Managing overweight and obese adults: evidence review

Review 2

Johns D, Hartmann-Boyce J, Aveyard P, Lewis A, Jebb SA, Phillips D, Ogden J, Summerbell C
May 10, 2013

Note: Throughout, highlighted 'confidential' refers to material that has been removed from this report as it was submitted to NICE commercial in confidence.

Declarations of interest: Paul Aveyard is an author of one included study (1) and Susan Jebb is an author of one included study (2). Paul Aveyard and Susan Jebb are currently involved in another two trials, one of which has treatment courses donated by Weight Watchers and the other which involves treatment courses donated by Slimming World and Rosemary Conley. Paul Aveyard and Susan Jebb have been out for meals courtesy of Weight Watchers and Nestle (owners of Jenny Craig). Susan Jebb writes for a magazine published by Rosemary Conley Enterprises and receives a fee.

Contents

Executive summary	7
Introduction	7
Methods	7
Results	7
Users	7
Services	7
Referral	8
Commissioning	8
Training	8
Conclusions	9
Summary of evidence statements	9
Introduction	12
Scope	13
Review questions	13
Searches	14
Search strategies for each question	14
Database searches	14
Grey literature searching	14
Data collection, synthesis, and evaluation	14
Users, services and referral	14
Study selection process	14
Internal and external validity assessment	15
Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements	15
Commissioning	15
Training	16
Results	17
Search results and included studies	17
Users	18
Scope and methods	19
Results	19
Characteristics of included studies	19
Themes	22

Summary	25
Services	27
Scope and methods	27
Results	27
Characteristics of included studies	27
Internal validity	28
External validity	28
Facilitators	29
Structure	29
Perceptions	30
Confidence in delivery	30
Perceived effectiveness	30
Barriers	30
Structure	30
Practice/programme infrastructure	30
Strategic context	31
Service delivery and cost	31
Perceptions	31
Conclusion and discussion	32
Referral	34
Scope and methods	34
Results	34
Characteristics of included studies	34
Themes	35
Summary	38
Commissioning	39
Introduction	39
Methods	39
Results	39
Results of search	39
Description of the commissioning guidance	40
Synthesis of documents	44
Testing the standards of achievement for behavioural weight loss programmes against the evidence	45

Discussion	47
Training	48
Scope and methods	48
Skills, competencies and qualities as suggested by sections of review 2	48
Users	48
Services and referral	48
Training of people delivering interventions in Review 1	49
Professional background of therapist	49
Training received	50
Components of successful interventions as identified in Review 1	52
Summary and conclusions	53
Evidence statements	54
Evidence statement 2.1 Motivation for weight-loss	54
Evidence statement 2.2 Views of group programmes	54
Evidence statement 2.3 Views of male-only interventions	55
Evidence statement 2.4 Views of meeting structure and content	55
Evidence statement 2.5 Views of programme characteristics	55
Evidence statement 2.6 Views of dietary components of BWMPs	56
Evidence statement 2.7 Barriers to attendance	56
Evidence statement 2.8 Facilitators to delivery: structural	56
Evidence statement 2.9 Facilitators to delivery: opinions and attitudes	57
Evidence statement 2.10 Barriers to service delivery: opinions and attitudes	57
Evidence statement 2.11 Best practice for referral to BWMPs	57
Evidence statement 2.12 Commissioning	58
Evidence statement 2.13 Commissioning	58
Evidence statement 2.14 Training	59
Discussion	60
Summary	60
Limitations	60
User's perspectives	60
Services	60
Referral	61
General limitations	62
How this research fits in with findings from effectiveness reviews	62

١	ppendices	63
١	ppendix 1. Review 2 protocol	63
	Review team	63
	Advisory team	63
	Key deliverables and dates	64
	Context	64
	Purpose of this document	64
	Clarification of scope	65
	Review questions	65
	3. What are the views, perceptions and beliefs of adults in relation to lifestyle weight management programmes (whether or not they use such programmes)? How can overweight a obese adults from a diverse range of backgrounds be encouraged to join, and adhere to, these programmes?	
	Inclusion criteria	65
	Search methods	66
	Study selection process	66
	Quality assessment	66
	Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements	66
	5. What barriers and facilitators affect the delivery of effective weight-management programm for adults and how do they vary for different population groups?	
	Inclusion criteria	67
	Search methods	67
	Study selection process	68
	Quality assessment	68
	Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements	68
	6. What are the best practice principles for primary care when referring people to commercial, voluntary or community sector or self-help lifestyle weight management programmes?	
	Inclusion criteria	68
	Study selection process	69
	Quality assessment	69
	Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements	69
	7. What are the best practice principles for commissioners of lifestyle weight management services for adults?	69
	8. What training is needed for professionals involved directly or indirectly with lifestyle weight management programmes for adults?	70
	9. How should lifestyle weight management programmes he monitored and evaluated locally?	70

Appendix 2. Search methods for users, services and referral questions (previously questions 3, 6)	
Medline via Ovid 28.3.13 to 1946 to March week 3 2013	71
CDSR, DARE and CENTRAL via Wiley (searched 28 March 2013)	74
Ovid MEDLINE in Process (searched 28 Mar. 13)	75
Science Citation Index Expanded, 1945-present; Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), 1956 – present; Conference Proceedings Citation Index – Science (CPCI-S), 1990-present; Conference Proceedings Citation Index – Social Science and Humanities (CPCI-SSH), 1990-present. All se via Web of Science, 28 Mar. 13	ce arched
PsycINFO via OVID 1806 to March Week 3 2013 (searched 28.3.13)	76
Embase via OVID 1988 to 2013 week 12 (searched 28.3.13)	77
HTA via CRD, searched 2.4.13	81
ASSIA via ProQuest 2.4.13	81
Sociological Abstracts via ProQuest 2.4.13	83
REFMAN searches	83
Question 3	83
Question 5	83
Question 6	84
Appendix 3. References excluded after full text screening, listed by primary reason for exclusion	on85
Not UK	85
Not a study	87
Scope not relevant to any questions	87
Published prior to 1995	88
Abstract only/insufficient detail	88
Participants had pre-existing condition	89
Participants not overweight/obese	89
Participants not adults	89
Programme not a BWMP	89
Appendix 4. Evidence tables	90
Appendix 5. External validity checklists for each included study	130
Appendix 6. Internal validity checklists for each included study	131
Appendix 7. Standard Evaluation Framework (SEF) for weight management interventions	135
References	137

Executive summary

Introduction

This review aims to examine evidence about how multicomponent behavioural weight management programmes (BWMPs) are commissioned, run and viewed by users and health professionals. It is split into five discreet areas: users; services; referral; commissioning; and training. Whereas previous work (Review 1) was primarily quantitative in nature and answered questions on effectiveness, this review (Review 2) contains both qualitative and quantitative data, of varying nature and aims.

Methods

The search strategies and methods used varied for each section of the review. Database and grey literature searching was used for users, services, and referral sections. Grey literature searching was done for guidance and information relevant to commissioning, and the training section relies solely on data from 1a and 1b, and relevant information gleaned from users, services and referral questions. Assessment for inclusion and data extraction were undertaken by a single reviewer. We included both quantitative and qualitative data. Internal and external validity assessments followed the methods outlined in the CPHE manual. We created an evidence table for each included study, and results were narratively synthesized. No statistical analyses were planned or conducted.

Results

We ran one database search to cover questions on users, services, and referral. We retrieved 2,427 references in total. Within these, 1,256 references were retrieved in searches specific to review areas, and hence were screened at title/abstract level. We included 28 studies overall, the vast majority of which contributed to multiple review questions.

Users

The literature search identified 24 pieces of evidence relating to users' views of behavioural weight loss programmes addressing both commercial and NHS funded services. One systematic review [in press] was also incorporated. The majority of views were positive and came from those who had attended such services. In general, most people were motivated to lose weight for issues of either appearance or health, which prompted them to seek help. Papers also highlighted participants' views about the effectiveness of such programmes including a key role for an activity component, the personality and motivation of the group leader, the simplicity of the diet being suggested and the need for longer term follow ups. Some papers concluded that a group approach does not work for everyone and that some individuals wanted a more individualised and tailored approach to weight management. Those exploring NHS funded programmes also argued that endorsement by the GP through referral or funding may help weight loss. The papers identified provided some limited insights into non adherence and the range of barriers to attending a weight loss programme. These included commitments to work or home life and time, cost, fear of being judged and embarrassment, and not losing weight.

Services

Eleven studies were identified that had information relating to the features of services that determine whether, where, and how they are provided, and how they interact with other elements of the public health system to facilitate or hinder use of services. Findings were limited by a lack of

evidence, and especially by a lack of quantitative data, for example data on degrees of practitioner involvement or comparisons of different communication pathways. From the included studies, the following elements were perceived to impact provision and use of BWMPs: perceived effectiveness of programmes; perceived role of clinicians and other primary care staff and their confidence in addressing obesity with their patients and their incentives for which to do so; cost of programme; engagement and involvement primary care staff; routes of communication; clarity of referral system and criteria and more general knowledge of and training about BWMPs within primary care; and location of meetings.

Referral

Six studies were identified which provide some insights into the referral process and the factors that relate to uptake and adherence to weight loss programmes. The synthesis identified five key themes: raising the issue of weight, taking in house action, the referral process, uptake of the initial appointment, and completion of the initial funded programme. Of the six included studies, three evaluated commercial programmes which involved some element of referral from primary care, two evaluated NHS weight management programmes, and the final study did not focus on any one programme specifically. There was no evidence that any one referral scheme or system led to more enrolment, engagement, or weight loss, than any other referral scheme. Where described, most referrals were made by the primary care team, particularly the GP, and were often a consequence of a health check which had facilitated the process of raising the issue of the patient's weight. The studies suggested that the primary care team may add a sense of accountability. Some studies reported referral criteria and central screening processes, whereas in others it was left to primary care staff to decide suitability on an individual basis.

Commissioning

Our search found four pieces of guidance to commissioners which are derived from expert opinion informed by reviews of relevant literature, though one piece of guidance is primarily orientated towards commissioning hospital-based weight management services. One piece of guidance states that services should be commissioned that operate in line with NICE guidelines on the management of obesity. One piece of guidance states that services should report on a comprehensive range of baseline and follow-up data, though another piece of guidance reflects uncertainty about the practicability of assessing changes in diet and physical activity. One piece of guidance states that commissioned services should report data on attendance and weight loss and that these be used as evidence that the service is effective. When applied to findings from Review 1a, the standards set forward were able to differentiate ineffective from effective services.

Training

We did not conduct a search for new evidence in this area but instead considered findings from Review 1 and from sections in Review 2 on users, services, and referral. Findings in Review 2 suggest some additional areas that training could focus on (e.g. motivating participants, providing evidence of programme effectiveness, understanding of the referral process), but these suggestions are purely speculative in nature. There is evidence from Review 1a that BWMPs delivered by people who have received training in weight management can lead to significantly greater weight loss than multiple weight management sessions delivered by people who have not received specific weight management training. However, we found no evidence that any particular type of training leads to more effective BWMPs. The majority of interventions in Review 1 were delivered by people from a

range of backgrounds, and (where reported) training ranged from two hours to four days, with lay people tending to receive the most training. Findings from Review 1 suggest that behavioural weight management programmes involve people who are trained in counselling on diet and exercise (though they need not be the same person), in setting and calculating energy intake goals, and in setting and reviewing behavioural and outcome goals, as well as in a range of other behavioural change techniques.

Conclusions

Data from Review 2 is about experiences with and implementation of BWMPs. It aims to paint a more complete picture than data from Review 1 alone, but is limited by the parameters of the research and the nature of the available evidence. Searches were systematic but not comprehensive, and evidence may also be limited by conflicts of interest, a bias towards inclusion of people with more positive views of BWMPs, and a lack of quantitative data for some areas.

Summary of evidence statements

Please see the final agreed evidence statements for this guideline which are contained in a separate document on the NICE website. The final statements reflect conclusions drawn from reviews 1a, 1b, 1c and 2 (as appropriate)

Conclusions from evidence statements are summarised below (full evidence statements can be seen in 'Evidence statements'). All evidence comes from studies conducted in the UK. Unless stated otherwise, data is for weight loss at 12 to 18 months. In the instances where it is stated that there is 'no evidence' on a topic, this refers to the reviewers finding no evidence. As this was not intended to be a comprehensive review, it could be possible that relevant evidence exists which has not been found.

- There is moderate evidence that people within BWMPs were motivated to lose weight for reasons of health and appearance. (Statement 2.1)
- There is inconsistent evidence as to whether group support is perceived to be beneficial within BWMPs. (Statement 2.2)
- **CONFIDENTIAL** (Statement 2.3)
- There is weak evidence that users perceive the routine of regular meetings as a benefit of attending a BWMP. (Statement 2.4)
- There is strong evidence that users of BWMPs with supervised physical activity perceived
 this to be an effective component, and strong evidence that users of BWMPs without
 supervised physical activity would have liked it to have been incorporated. There is strong
 evidence that users perceive the personality and approach of the group leader to impact the
 effectiveness of the programme. (Statement 2.5)
- There is strong evidence that users and potential users of BWMPs prefer diets with a simple message, which do not include banned foods, are considered family friendly, do not incur any extra cost and are not perceived to be repetitive or boring. (Statement 2.6)
- There is strong evidence that practical issues were perceived by users to be the main barriers to attendance at BWMPs. These included childcare, work, cost and time. There is moderate evidence that feeling judged, stigmatized or embarrassed was a further barrier to attendance. Finally, there is weak evidence that users perceived not losing weight to be a barrier to further attendance. (Statement 2.7)

- There is no evidence as to what structural components facilitate BWMP delivery. However, there is moderate evidence that the following structural components are perceived to act as facilitators to provision and delivery of BWMPs: active GP and primary care staff involvement and clear routes of communication between primary care staff and BWMP providers. (Statement 2.8)
- There is no evidence as to whether the opinions and attitudes of primary care staff and commissioners facilitate BWMP provision. However, there is moderate evidence that primary care staff and commissioners hold the following positive opinions and attitudes: perceptions that BWMPs are effective at inducing weight loss; confidence amongst primary care staff in their ability to raise and tackle the topic of obesity with patients; and perceiving obesity treatment to fall within their role. (Statement 2.9)
- There is no evidence as to whether the opinions and attitudes of primary care staff and
 commissioners act as barriers to BWMP provision. There is moderate evidence that some
 people directly and indirectly involved with provision of BWMPs hold negative attitudes
 around the effectiveness of these programmes. There is also moderate evidence that some
 health care providers perceive obesity management to be outside of their primary role and
 that some health care providers perceived issues with insufficient training, knowledge, or
 ability to motivate patients. (Statement 2.10)
- There was no evidence with which to judge the impact of referral programmes on subsequent take up and adherence to BWMPs. There was weak evidence that participants who were referred by a GP had an increased sense of obligation and responsibility to attend due to the use of public funding and accountability to the GP. There is moderate evidence that some primary care staff lack adequate understanding of the referral process to BWMPs. (Statement 2.11)
- There is no evidence that commissioning in one way compared to commissioning in another
 way leads to better outcomes for users of behavioural weight loss services. There are four
 pieces of guidance to commissioners which are derived from expert opinion informed by
 reviews of relevant literature. There was evidence from Review 1a that these standards did
 differentiate ineffective from effective services. (Statement 2.12)
- There is no evidence that any particular type of training leads to more effective BWMPs. There is strong evidence from a meta-analysis that BWMPs can lead to significantly greater weight loss than multiple weight management sessions delivered by people who have not received specific weight management training. (Statement 2.13)

Commonly used terms and abbreviations

ASSIA - Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts

BIOSIS - research databases provide you with today's most current sources of life sciences information, including journals, conferences, patents, books, review articles, and more. You can access multidisciplinary coverage via specialized indexing such as MeSH • disease terms, CAS • Registry Numbers, Sequence Databank Numbers and Major Concepts

BMI - Body Mass Index: A simple index of weight-for-height that is commonly used to classify underweight, overweight and obesity in adults. It is defined as the weight in kilograms divided by the square of the height in metres (kg/m^2)

BOCF - Baseline observation carried forward: a method to handle missing data from treatment discontinuation, where people with missing data at follow-up are assumed to weigh the same amount as they did at the start of the study (for detailed explanation, see Review 1a; Appendix 1)

BWMPs - Multicomponent behavioural weight management programmes: To be considered a multicomponent BWMP, a programme must include diet, physical activity, and behavioural therapy components (for example, counselling sessions)

CDSR - Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

CPCI - The Comprehensive Primary Care (CPC) initiative is a multi-payer initiative fostering collaboration between public and private health care payers to strengthen primary care

CPHE - Centre for Public Health and Equity

External validity - The extent to which results provide a correct basis for generalisations to other circumstances

Follow-up - The observation over a period of time of study/trial participants to measure outcomes under investigation

GP - General Practitioner

NICE - National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

NR - not reported

PCT - Primary Care Trust

Quality - A notion of the methodological strength of a study, indicating the extent of bias prevention (judgement criteria outlined in Methods section)

SCI - The Science Citation Index

Introduction

This review examines evidence about how multicomponent behavioural weight management programmes (BWMPs) are commissioned, run and viewed by users and health professionals. It is split into five discreet areas: users; services; referral; commissioning; and training. As such, it brings together several pieces of work which are largely conceptually separate, and consists of reviews of primary data, drawing inferences from our prior reviews, and an examination of guidance on commissioning. Whereas previous work (Review 1) was primarily quantitative in nature and answered questions on effectiveness, this review (Review 2) contains both qualitative and quantitative data, of varying nature and aims.

Within this document, three pieces of work are reviews of primary evidence. We consider users' perspectives, which are followed by a separate section on the issues that services face in providing behavioural weight management programmes. We also examine the referral system and what we know about the effectiveness of the referral system in increasing attendance at and adherence to BWMPs. In this section we also explore what people feel about making referrals and the referral process. It is worth noting that these reviews are systematic but they do not aim to be comprehensive. In particular, the process of reviewing was at the outset required to fall within certain parameters: namely, time and budget, and the approach pre-specified by NICE. The data in the reviews are confined to studies published in English since 1995 and conducted in the UK. In addition, the searches were based upon those used to identify the effectiveness of weight loss programmes from Review 1, and we aimed to maximise specificity in the search process.

In addition to the three sections mentioned above, two pieces of work that do not derive from primary data are also included in this review. We examine guidance on commissioning, monitoring, and evaluating services and the degree to which this guidance is supported by the evidence. We also examine the training needed by people delivering behavioural weight management programmes. We draw on findings throughout Reviews 1 and 2 to examine the competencies needed and, by implication, the skills that such programme deliverers may need.

Methods

A protocol for review 2 was agreed with NICE before starting work (Appendix 1). Key methods are summarised below.

Scope

This review aims to examine evidence about how multicomponent behavioural weight management programmes are commissioned, run and viewed by users and health professionals. Reviews 1a, 1b and 1c examine the effectiveness of such programmes and the characteristics associated with greater effectiveness. Review 2 is split into five discreet areas: users; services; referral; commissioning; and training.

Review questions

The work for NICE was originally scoped to be answered in two parts: Review 1 and Review 2. In reality, Review 1 was separated into three sections, reviews 1a, 1b and 1c. Table 1 below lists the questions covered in each review.

Table 1 Review questions

Review section	Question
1 a	How effective and cost-effective are multi-component lifestyle weight management programmes for adults?
1a	How does effectiveness vary for different population groups (for example, men, black and minority ethnic or low-income groups)?
1a	Are there any adverse or unintended effects associated with the use of LWMPs?
1b	How do components of behavioural weight loss programmes affect the outcome? (previously review 2, question 1)
1b	Is there evidence to support the best practice principles that NICE proposed in its 2006 guidance?
1c	What happens to the difference in weight between people treated on a behavioural weight loss programme and a control group in the longer term?
1c	How quickly does weight increase after the end of the programme and do the characteristics of the programme affect the rate of increase in weight?
1c	What interventions can maintain weight loss after the end of a behavioural weight loss programme? (previously review 2, question 4)
2: users	What are the views, perceptions and beliefs of adults in relation to lifestyle weight management programmes (whether or not they use such programmes)? How can overweight and obese adults from a diverse range of backgrounds be encouraged to join, and adhere to, these programmes? (previously review 2, question 3)
2: services	What barriers and facilitators affect the delivery of effective weight-management programmes for adults and how do they vary for different population groups? (previously review 2, question 5)
2: referral	What are the best practice principles for primary care when referring people to commercial, voluntary or community sector or self-help lifestyle weight management programmes? (previously review 2, question 6)
2: commissioning	What are the best practice principles for commissioners of lifestyle weight management services for adults? (previously review 2, question 7)
2: commissioning	How should lifestyle weight management programmes be monitored and evaluated locally? (previously review 2, question 9)
2: training	What training is needed for professionals involved directly or indirectly with lifestyle weight management programmes for adults? (previously review 2, question 8)

Searches

Search strategies for each question

The search strategies used varied for each area. These are summarised below:

- Users: database and grey literature searching, encompassing all sources listed below
- Services: database and grey literature searching, encompassing all sources listed below
- Referral: database and grey literature searching, encompassing all sources listed below
- Commissioning: grey literature searching for guidance and information relevant to commissioning
- **Training:** no new searches were run. Relies on data from 1a and 1b, and relevant information gleaned from users, services and referral questions

Database searches

For questions regarding users, services, and referral, we ran a set of database and grey literature searches, which were combined into one Reference Manager database. These references were then searched using the Reference Manager interface to highlight references to screen for the questions on users, services, and referral.

The detailed search strategy was agreed separately between reviewers and the CPHE's information specialist, and is reported in Appendix 2. We used the same electronic databases as we searched in Review 1 (Medline, Medline in Process, Embase, Psycinfo, Cochrane (CENTRAL, DARE, CDSR), Science Citation Index, Conference Proceedings Citation Index), with the exception of BIOSIS, which was judged not to be applicable to the questions in review 2. We used similar terms to those used in the Review 1 search but removed the filters that aimed to confine the search to randomised controlled trials and included terms to pick up specific keywords and text words.

Grey literature searching

We searched the National Obesity Observatory's and the Obesity Learning Centre's list of relevant service level evaluations. We also searched the following websites: Association for the Study of Obesity, European Association of the Study of Obesity, Joseph Rowntree Foundation, Scottish Government, and the Welsh Government. In addition, we searched through literature submitted as part of the call for evidence and sought evidence from our expert advisory panel. We conducted citation searches on relevant articles that we found using the Web of Knowledge interface.

Data collection, synthesis, and evaluation

Users, services and referral

As described above, this review covers five areas: users; services; referral; commissioning; and training. Specific searches were run for studies to include in the users, services, and referral areas. Searches were not conducted for new studies for the commissioning and training sections, as these sections instead draw upon information collected through other parts of the review process.

Study selection process

For each of these areas, assessment for inclusion was undertaken initially at title and/or abstract level (to identify potential papers/reports for inclusion) by a single reviewer (and a sample checked

by a second reviewer), and then by examination of full papers. A third reviewer was used to help adjudicate inclusion decisions in cases of disagreement. Where the research methods used or type of initiative evaluated were not clear from the abstract, assessment was based upon a reading of the full paper. We included both quantitative and qualitative data for each question.

Inclusion criteria

Inclusion criteria for users, services, and referral studies are summarized in table 2 below.

Table 2 Inclusion criteria

Area	Population and focus	Types of studies	Location
Users	 Adults (≥ 18 years) classified as overweight or obese, i.e. people with a BMI of ≥ 25 kg/m2 and ≥ 30 kg/m2, respectively. Studies in children, pregnant women, and people with eating disorders were not included, nor studies specifically in people with a pre-existing medical condition such as diabetes, heart failure, uncontrolled hypertension or angina. The studies concern views, perceptions and beliefs of adultowards starting weight loss programmes or towards 		Undertaken in any setting (e.g. community, commercial, primary care and online). Studies conducted in the UK only will be considered for inclusion.
Services	 continuing to attend them given that they have started. The views of and experiences of service providers on how they interact with the users as well as the public health 	As above	Studies conducted in the UK only will
	system, including commissioners and providers of other relevant services, such as primary care services.		be considered for inclusion.
	 The views of and experiences of commissioners of public health services about the characteristics of the particular providers on offer and their distribution and cost. 		
	 Descriptive studies that describe the distribution, costs or management practices of weight management services. 		
Referral	 Adults defined as overweight or obese who are offered referral to weight loss programmes 	As above, as well as randomised controlled trials	As above

Internal and external validity assessment

The internal and external validity assessments followed the methods outlined in the CPHE manual, either for quantitative data or qualitative data, using the assessment checklists, amendments to which were agreed with NICE. One reviewer appraised each study and consulted with colleagues over matters of uncertainty.

Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements

The lead reviewer extracted data in narrative form. We created an evidence table for each included study, the format of which was agreed with NICE before starting work. The themes in the evidence tables were then analysed by a reviewer to detect commonalities, and these results were narratively synthesized, with quotes used for illustrative purposes. No statistical analyses were planned or conducted.

Commissioning

We used 1a and 1b to identify which existing programmes are known to be effective and the effective components of weight loss services. We tested the standards set by the expert advisory group convened by the Department of Health in October 2012 and published in March 2013. This standard for commissioning and monitoring services was considered of as akin to the guideline for weight loss interventions produced by the BDA and described by NICE as best practice principles in

the existing 2006 NICE guidance on obesity. We used data from effective interventions in 1a to see whether the standards proposed are consonant with what was observed in the trials and whether it is possible to produce an effective service without meeting the standards or whether it is possible to meet the standards and yet be providing an ineffective service. In addition, we searched the guidelines database http://www.tripdatabase.com/ and the NOO website, for guidelines on commissioning and summarised these.

We considered the use of the National Obesity Observatory standard evaluation framework and examined whether the essential and desirable elements in the document have any evidence that they are essential to monitor and evaluate weight management services. We also consulted with the commissioner on our expert advisory panel regarding existing practice and information on monitoring and evaluating such programmes.

Training

The data to assess skills required by people delivering programmes came from Review 1a and Review 1b. In addition, the review team identified the skills needed by highlighting the behavioural change techniques involved in delivering successful programmes. We also consider information from users, services, and referral sections of review 2 to identify the skills, competencies and qualities of people delivering programmes, where possible.

Results

Search results and included studies

We ran one database search to cover questions on users, services, and referral. We then conducted specific sub searches within the results to find information for specific questions. After deduplication, our database searches yielded 2286 references. Combined with a further 141 references from other sources, including the NICE call for evidence, we retrieved 2,427 references in total. Within these, 1,256 references were retrieved in at least one sub-search, and hence were screened at title/abstract level.

Figure 1 displays the search and screening process for each individual question. However, some references were screened for multiple questions. In total, we screened 84 full text articles, and excluded 56 at full text stage. We included 28 studies overall, the vast majority of which contributed to multiple review questions. Characteristics of included studies are summarized within each review section. Evidence tables for each included study can be found in Appendix 4, and details of external and internal validity ratings can be found in Appendices 5 and 6, respectively. Overwhelmingly, the most common reason for exclusion at full text stage was that the study was not conducted in the UK. A full list of studies excluded at full text stage, along with reasons for exclusion, can be found in Appendix 3.

All other results are reported by section, in the following order: users; services; referral; commissioning; and training. The questions addressed by these sections are reported in table 3 below.

Table 3 Review 2 section information

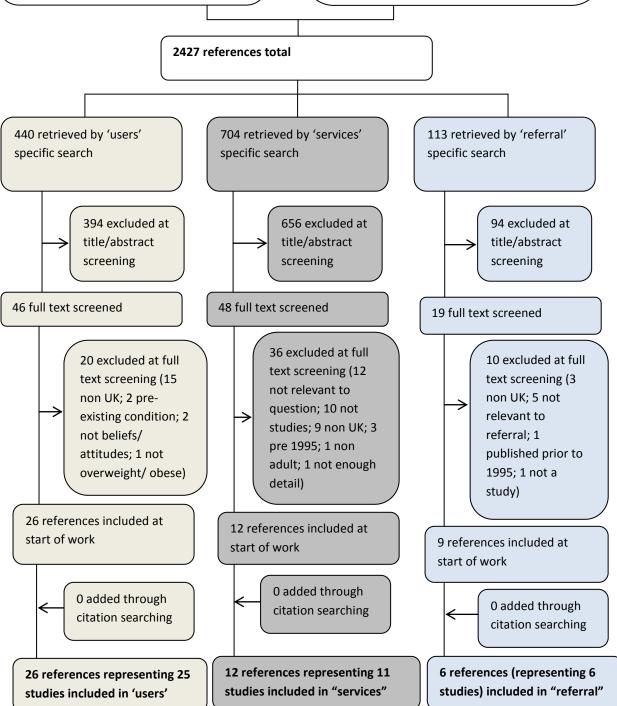
Section	Previous	Question addressed	
	number		
Users	3	What are the views, perceptions and beliefs of adults in relation to lifestyle weight	
		management programmes (whether or not they use such programmes)? How can	
		overweight and obese adults from a diverse range of backgrounds be encouraged to join,	
		and adhere to, these programmes?	
Services	5	What barriers and facilitators affect the delivery of effective weight-management	
		programmes for adults and how do they vary for different population groups?	
Referral	6	What are the best practice principles for primary care when referring people to commercial,	
		voluntary or community sector or self-help lifestyle weight management programmes?	
Commissioning	7 and 9	What are the best practice principles for commissioners of lifestyle weight management	
		services for adults? How should lifestyle weight management programmes be monitored	
		and evaluated locally?	
Training	8	What training is needed for professionals involved directly or indirectly with lifestyle weight	
		management programmes for adults?	

Figure 1 Diagram of study flow

2286 references retrieved from database searches (ASSIA 42; CDSR 0; Central 0; DARE 0; Embase 603, HTA 9, Medline 1070; PsycINFO 199; Sociological Abstracts 15, Web of Science 348).

141 references retrieved from other sources

(review 1 database searches 3; other review 1 searches/ call for evidence 90; review 2 call for evidence 34; 4 citation screening; 0 ASO; 0 EASO; 4 NOO; 3 OLC; 0 EPPI centre; 0 Cochrane public health group; 0 Welsh.gov; 1 Scottish.gov; 1 Trip database; 0 Joseph Rowntree foundation)



Users¹

Scope and methods

This section relates to potential, current and past users of services and their views, perceptions and beliefs towards starting weight-loss programmes or towards continuing to attend them once they started.

The research questions are:

"What are the views, perceptions and beliefs of adults in relation to lifestyle weight management programmes (whether or not they use such programmes)?"

And

"How can overweight and obese adults from a diverse range of backgrounds be encouraged to join, and adhere to, these programmes?"

To answer these questions, we conducted a focussed search for qualitative or quantitative cross-sectional or longitudinal studies (see methods section), and also considered evidence submitted to NICE in the call for evidence process.

Results

The 'Users' specific search yielded 440 results (see 'Search'), 394 of which were excluded at title/abstract stage. Twenty further references were excluded at full text screening: 2 were not relevant to the question, 15 were not conducted in the UK, 2 were in individuals with pre-existing conditions and one was in a non-overweight/obese population (see Appendix 3).

Characteristics of included studies

After screening, 26 references were identified representing 25 studies. These are listed in table 4. Evidence tables for each included study can be found in Appendix 4. These studies included users' views of behavioural weight loss interventions including commercial weight management programmes, those provided through the NHS and those provided through local communities.

Of the 25 studies, 21 studies employed qualitative methods with interviews or focus groups. The call for evidence also produced a number of documents that were unpublished including reports for public and commercial bodies and student dissertations.

Some studies asked individuals about their attendance experiences of specific programmes whilst some studies took a more general approach and asked about experiences individuals had had at all programmes they had attended. The majority of studies reported the experiences of those who had attended and adhered to several sessions. In contrast, 3 studies attempted to collate the experience of non-attenders and/or non-completers (3),(4),(5). The findings are therefore somewhat biased towards the more positive views of those who started and mostly finished the different programmes.

17 studies were judged to be of high quality (++): all or most quality checklist criteria were fulfilled and conclusions were judged unlikely to alter. 3 studies were awarded (+) (6),(7),(8), most commonly

_

¹ Previously question 3

because of poor description of the characteristics of participants, lack of clarity over methods and creation of themes and lack of duplicate coding from interview or focus group transcripts. Four studies were rated as (-), with few or no criteria fulfilled and conclusions judged likely to alter. Reasons for study downgrading are detailed in the evidence tables (Appendix 4).

12 studies were rated as (++) on external validity, the extent to which the findings of the study were judged to be generalisable to the population in question. One study was rated (-) as (9),(5),(10),(11), neither the source population nor study population were clearly described (12).

One systematic review (13) (in press) was submitted as part of the NICE call for evidence and included alongside the other 25 studies. CONFIDENTIAL. Please note that information submitted in confidence has been removed from this report (as indicated by 'confidential' highlighted in yellow). Table 4 summarises the evidence sources and participant details.

Table 4: Included studies – 'users'

Study ID	Study type	Research aims	Participants	Internal validity	External validity
Ahern et al. 2013 (3)	Qualitative	Explore accounts of UK participants' experiences of two weight-loss interventions (Jebb 2011 (2)).	16 female participants (9 from commercial programme and 7 from standard care)	++	++
Allan 2011 (14)	Qualitative	Compare and contrast leader's and attendee's experiences of health service and commercial weight-loss groups through indepth interviews and group observations.	Interviews with group leaders (n = 11) and participants (n = 22).	++	++
Bidgood and Buckroyd 2005 (15)	Qualitative	Explore obese people's accounts of their experiences and feelings during their attempts to lose weight and to maintain a reduced weight	There were 18 participants: 2 men and 11 women.	++	+
Counterweig ht 2008 (16)	Qualitative	What are the key barriers and facilitators to patient and staff engagement with Counterweight delivered via primary care?	7 GPs, 15 practice nurses, 37 patients	++	++
Gimlin (2007). (17)	Qualitative	Focus on the role of organisational setting and age in shaping individuals' narratives of embodied selfhood	20 participants were interviewed, all women	++	+
Gray et al. (2013) (4)	Qualitative	To describe the development and optimization of the Football Fans in Training (FFIT) programme.	Feedback forms: 155. Focus Groups: 26 men who had completed the programme. Telephone or face-to face interviews: 13 non completers.	++	++
Greener 2010 (18)	Qualitative	To identify perceptions of health professionals, policy makers, and overweight individuals about obesity causation and interventions	34 overweight individuals, 7 practice nurses, 5 dietitians, 4 GPs, 2 health visitors, 1 clinical psychologist, 1 clinical nurse, 9 policy makers	++	+
Herriot et al. (2008) (19)	Qualitative	To enhance the understanding of why subjects volunteered to take part in a weight loss trial and also to ascertain their views on each of the diets tested.	Baseline: 32 participants, 78% female 6 months: 14 participants, 86% female.	++	++

Study ID	Study type	Research aims	Participants	Internal validity	External validity
Hindle (2012) (9)	Qualitative and quantitative (programme review)	Review specialist weight management programmes (level 3) as part of review of obesity care pathway in Birmingham; describe and analyse current service provision; obtain views of local clinicians	Providers and patients involved in level 3 weight management services in Birmingham and Solihull. Providers include managers, dieticians, counsellors, and GPs.	-	+
Hunt et al. (2013) (20)	Qualitative	To explore men's views of a pedometer- based walking program, part of a weight- management intervention delivered through Scottish Premier League football clubs, and the congruence or challenge this poses to masculine identities	27 participants, 100% men.	++	+
Johnson (2011) (6)	Qualitative	To identify perceptions of weight management services (e.g. expected services, format, delivery method, location etc); likelihood to take part in weight management services; and what they feel the current barriers are to accessing services.	500 participants, 55% female.	+	+
Lavin (2006) (21)	Quantitative and qualitative	Feasibility of building commercial weight management referral into primary care; assessment of potential barriers to enrolment and attendance	Participants from 2 GP practices in South Derbyshire: 1 suburban, 1 inner city. 107 participants total	++	+
	Qualitative	CONFIDENTIAL		-	+
Nield 2012 (22)	Quantitative (service evaluation)	Investigate the physical, psychological and dietary impact of the 12 week Weigh Ahead weight management programme and investigate the patients' perspective of the service	289 participants who attended interim Weight Ahead assessment.	++	+
North Somerset: Anon student (2012) (23)	Qualitative	To evaluate the experience of clinicians referring to and service users who received vouchers for Slimming on referral.	Five responses, 80% female. Two attended weight watchers and three attended Slimming world. Clinician's invited but not response.	++	++
Penn (2008) (24)	Qualitative	To explore the maintenance of behaviour change with a view to informing and improving intervention design.	15 participants, 47% female	++	+
	Quantitative and qualitative	CONFIDENTIAL		+	++
	Qualitative evaluation	CONFIDENTIAL		+	++
Reed (1999) (25)	Qualitative	How were women helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity and what else would help?	30 participants, 100% female.	++	++

Study ID	Study type	Research aims	Participants	Internal validity	External validity
Rowe and Basi, 2010 (12)	Qualitative	Maximize the appeal of weight management services.	The research included a diverse range of demographic groups, including men, women, young people, and individuals from different ethnic backgrounds and of different income levels.	+	-
Shropshire Community Health trust 2012 (10)	Qualitative	To evaluate the Weight wins plus scheme in Telford and Wrekin	NR	-	+
Shropshire Community Health trust 2012b (11)	Qualitative	To evaluate the Weight Wins pilot in Telford and Wrekin	37 participants	-	+
Thompson and Thomas 2000 (26)	Quantitative	To survey a group of obese people attending a dietetic clinic in Portsmouth to determine their views and opinions about treatments to lose weight.	161 participants. 71% were female.	++	++
Visram et al. (2009) (27)	Qualitative	To present qualitative evidence that can inform the development of effective and acceptable strategies for the prevention, treatment and management of overweight and obesity in primary care and community settings.	20 participants responded. 75% were female.	++	++
Withnall (2008) (28)	Qualitative	Scope the behaviours and motivational issues related to weight management with the chosen target audience to inform current and future weight management provision in Kirklees.	Groups included a 'good spread' of respondents in terms of type of weight management activity, gender and age.	++	++
	Systematic review	In press		NA	NA

Themes

The results highlighted four key themes (Table 5) relating to the initial motivation to lose weight, the benefits of attending a behavioural weight loss programme, participants' beliefs about the effectiveness of these programmes and how this could be improved and their barriers to both uptake and on-going engagement. These will now be considered.

Service users' motivation for weight loss

Service users had two clear motivations for weight loss which were improvement in appearance and health. Health tended to be of more importance for older service users and those that were male (28),(17),(18),(19),(4),(13),(12), whereas appearance was most often cited for the remaining younger and female participants (28, 29),(17),(18),(19),(5),(12).

For example, [In press] (13). In contrast, a 21 year old female stated her motivation as appearance: 'I'd like ... to be able to go into a shop and pick up even a size 12 and have it fit' (17).

Benefits of attendance

Service users described three key benefits of attending (in person) behavioural weight loss programmes. The most common benefit related to the group support they received from other

group members, the social contact and enjoyment they had at the groups and the ways in which this facilitated their weight loss through peer pressure and celebration of their weight loss successes (7),(29),(3),(8),(17),(18),(19),(20),(9),(23),(27),(4),(6),(5),(12).

Anon: 'That class motivation I felt worked... building up that... friendly atmosphere and team motivation I found worked quite well' (3).

For the three papers on men only groups, the users described the 'blokey banter' and the ability to have male orientated conversations (7),(20),(4). [CONFIDENTIAL]

All participants who mentioned group support also described the benefits of being with similar people with a similar amount of weight to lose and those in age matched groups found this approach useful. A few papers, however, highlighted drawbacks to the group approach with some concluding that they found the group embarrassing (particularly for physical activity) with some members describing how they found it difficult to speak openly and would have preferred a more personalised approach (7),(15),(16),(8),(10),(27),(4),(5).

Anon: 'It's like always speaking about the superficial . . . you can't go into a group of forty people and discuss and say 'Well, I had an argument with my husband tonight, it's really put me off and I went into the fridge' or 'I got fired from work' or anything like that. So those things you keep under cover, but the real reason you are not under control is because you are not approaching those issues and for that reason it never worked.' (15).

Users also described the benefits of having a routine of going to a regular meeting and how this provided them with clear deadlines and a clear structure (16),(9). Finally, many papers described the benefits of a regular 'weigh in' by a group leader or health professional which acted as a strong motivator for changing their behaviour and reaching their targets (3),(14),(19),(23),(24),(25).

Anon: 'If I'd gone to Weight Watchers and had to go every week and I got somebody monitoring me...I feel that that would have really, really encouraged me to do it' (3).

One paper compared a group programme to regular visits to the GP and indicated that many of those seeing the GP would have preferred to be in a group but that they found the GP approach more flexible and more patient led as they could chose when to make their next visit (3).

Users' views on effectiveness of programme

Service users also described their views of which components of the behavioural weight management programme were effective and how this effectiveness could be improved. Several papers outlined the use of embedded physical activity which was perceived to improve weight loss and several users' involved in programmes without embedded physical activity expressed a desire for it to be included in the future (7),(19),(9),(11),(4),(6),(12). Expression or development of users' reasons behind requesting physical activity was not reported. Those papers exploring men only services specifically highlighted users' belief in the effectiveness of physical activity, particularly the use of pedometers (7, 20),(13):

Anon Male: 'That [pedometer] has been my Godsend. It becomes almost like, competitive with yourself. You know you're sitting at ten o'clock at night, I've only done 8,000, I'll need to go and take the dog back out. ..I'm definitely going to keep that clipped on my belt, when I stop.' (20).

Service users also repeatedly described how the success of the programmes was strongly linked to the personality and approach of the specific group leader and highlighted the benefits of humour, being able to control the group, allowing time for discussion and sometimes sharing their own experiences of weight loss (29),(3),(14),(8),(23),(10),(5).

[CONFIDENTIAL]

Anon: 'They [group leader] congratulated you as much for losing half a pound than they would if you lost half a stone' (3).

The desire for longer term follow ups was also apparent in a number of papers with users stating that they were often reluctant to manage their weight on their own and wanted continued professional support for as long as possible (7),(15),(16),(8),(18),(19),(22),(10),(11),(4),(5). In one paper users also asked for longer sessions (11). For those programmes funded by the NHS several users explained that being referred by their GP or funded by the NHS gave the weight loss programme a legitimacy and endorsement which made them feel obligated to their GP and therefore more motivated to succeed (16),(8),(27). In addition users also described components of the programmes that they believed were predictive of success. Some papers highlighted the use of clear plans for the future (7),(16),(22) and some indicated a role for individualised and tailored support by the health professionals or group leaders (7),(15),(16),(8),(10),(27),(4).

The users also believed that the effectiveness of the programmes was related to their content and the specifics of their dietary approach. In particular, diets with a simple message, which did not include banned foods, that were considered family friendly, that did not incur any extra cost and that were not perceived to be repetitive or boring were regarded as more successful (29),(8),(19),(4),(5),(12). Finally, the male only groups emphasised the effectiveness of an approach that fed into the male identity and encouraged competitiveness both with themselves and other men (7),(20),(4),(13).

Anon male: 'I thought that [The physical representation of midpoint weight loss] was thoroughly good because there was one person in the group, we'll no name anybody, had a bag full, and I thought, "Look at that bag", and then I looked at mine, and I went, "Hey, wait a minute here!" And that guy actually pushed me to say "Right, I'm going to go even harder now" [. . .] and the last five weeks, bang, as if everything just dropped off.' (4).

Barriers to attendance

Some of the papers described the views of those who had not attended a structured course or who had dropped out of a programme. The final theme to emerge from the papers related to the barriers to attend the weight loss programmes and those factors which led to drop outs. In the main these barriers reflected practical issues such as home commitments and childcare (29),(18),(21),(4),(12), work (18),(4),(12), cost (29),(3),(16),(8),(21),(23),(26),(6),(5),(12) and time (29),(21),(4),(12). In addition, not losing weight was also a common reason for non-attendance (8),(21). One study reported that early weight-loss determined whether patients completed a self-funded programme (21). The second offered this quote from a lapsed patient but provided no details on how long they had adhered to the programme before leaving:

[CONFIDENTIAL].

Further, users also described the role of feeling judged and stigma (29),(15),(16),(5) and embarrassment (26),(4),(6).

Anon male: 'I was sorry I couldn't participate in the physical exercises they did, but I didn't want to get embarrassed and be out of puff and look like an idiot, grunting away there. (Interviewer: Do you think they [coaches] could have done more to accommodate you?) I didn't really, no. I mean, I don't blame them for that at all. No, no, no, I just didn't want to bring it up.' (4).

Anon: 'I found it quite a lot of pressure some weeks ... you think I must go to the gym.....and I found myself thinking it's not worth it really, the way it's making me feel.' (19).

Table 5: Summary of themes and sub themes and their occurrence in the evidence

Themes	Subthemes	References
Motivations	Appearance	(29) (17) (18) (19) (5) (12)
	Health	(7) (17) (18) (20) (4) (5) (12)
Benefits of programme	Group support / social contact / tips from others / peer	(7) (29) (3) (8) (17) (18) (19) (20) (9)
	pressure / celebration of success	(23) (27) (4) (6) (12)
	Routine / deadlines	(16) (9)
	Weighing in front of someone	(3) (14) (19) (23) (24) (25)
Effectiveness	Endorsed by GP referral / NHS funding / feeling	(16) (8) (27)
	obligated	
	Activity included	(7) (19) (9) (11) (4) (6) (12)
	Leader personality / humour / share own experiences	(29) (3) (14) (8) (23) (10) (5)
	Longer term follow ups work better	(7) (15) (16) (8) (18) (19) (25) (22)
		(10) (11) (4) (5)
	Longer sessions	(11)
	Clear plan for future / clear structure	(7) (16) (22)
	Individual meetings with leader / mentor / tailored	(7) (15) (16) (8) (10) (27) (4) (5) (12)
	approach	
	No foods banned / easy to follow diet / family friendly	(29) (8) (19) (4) (5) (12)
	Male identity / competitiveness	(7) (20) (4)
Barriers	Work	(18) (4)
	Home commitments / childcare	(29) (18) (21) (4) (5) (12)
	III health / can't exercise / turn up	(18) (25) (4)
	Cost	(29) (3) (16) (8) (21) (23) (26) (6) (5)
		(12)
	Time	(29) (21) (4) (12)
	Judgemental HPs / stigma	(29) (15) (16) (5)
	No weight loss – drop outs	(8) (21)
	Embarrassment, going alone	(26) (4) (6)

Summary

The literature search identified 24 pieces of evidence relating to users' views of behavioural weight management programmes addressing both commercial and NHS funded services. One systematic review [in press] incorporated. The majority of views were positive and came from those who had attended such services although a minority of papers did address the issue of non-adherence and non-attendance. In general, most people were motivated to lose weight for issues of either appearance or health which prompted them to seek help. The key benefits of attending a programme were identified as being a member of a group which provided peer support, social

contact, tips from others and a source of celebration when weight was lost. Routine weighing in front of a group leader or health professional was also deemed helpful and a couple of papers highlighted the benefits of the routine and deadlines offered by group attendance. Papers also highlighted participants' views about the effectiveness of such programmes including a key role for an activity component, the personality and motivation of the group leader, the simplicity of the diet being suggested and the need for longer term follow ups. Some papers also concluded that a group approach does not work for everyone and that some participants wanted a more individualised and tailored approach to weight management. Those exploring NHS funded programmes also argued that endorsement by the GP through referral or funding may help weight loss. The papers identified provided some insight into non adherence and the range of barriers to attending a weight loss programme. These included commitments to work or home life and time, cost, fear of being judged and embarrassment. Not losing weight was also reported as a common cause of non-adherence.

Services²

Scope and methods

This section relates to the features of services that determine whether, where, and how they are provided, and how they interact with other elements of the public health system to facilitate or hinder use of services.

The research question is: "What barriers and facilitators affect the delivery of effective weight-management programmes for adults and how do they vary for different population groups?"

To answer this question, we conducted a focussed search for qualitative or quantitative cross-sectional or longitudinal studies (see methods section), and also considered evidence submitted to NICE in the call for evidence process. Data was grouped within themes, which were divided into structural themes (e.g. cost, location) and themes relating to perceptions (e.g. confidence in delivery, perceptions of effectiveness).

'Barriers' and 'facilitators' are by their nature subjective terms, so it should be noted that, though results are split into 'perceptions' and 'structure', in reality, all results reported are opinions or interpretations. For example, even in the case of a structural element such as communication routes, closed routes of communication between external services and primary care were *felt* to facilitate service delivery, but there is no quantitative evidence to either support or refute this opinion.

Results

The question 5 specific search yielded 703 results (see 'Search'), 656 of which were excluded at title/abstract stage. Thirty-six further references were excluded at full text screening: 12 were not relevant to the question, 11 were not studies, 10 were not conducted in the UK, three were published pre-1995, 1 was not conducted in adults, and 1 was a conference abstract which did not provide sufficient detail (see appendix 3).

Characteristics of included studies

After screening, 12 pieces of relevant evidence were identified, representing 11 studies. These are listed in table 6. Evidence tables for each included study can be found in Appendix 4. Studies were a mix of programme evaluations and qualitative investigations of the perceptions and views of practitioners. More studies reported on barriers than on facilitators, and the majority of data was qualitative in nature, though five studies contained some quantitative components (9),(30),(21), (22),(7). The majority of studies reported views of primary care clinicians and other staff members (29),(16),(31),(18),(9),(30),(21),(8). Two studies also reported on the views of health care providers outside of primary care (18),(9), one study reported views of policy makers (18)), and one study reported the views of commissioners and group leaders from a commercial weight loss programme [CONFIDENTIAL]. Seven studies also reported the views of participants; these are covered in the 'users' section.

-

² Previously question 5.

Internal validity

As seen in table 6, the majority of included studies were judged to be of high internal validity (++), or quality. [CONFIDENTIAL]. One study was judged to be of low internal validity (-) as methods reporting was particularly lacking in detail (9).

External validity

As also seen in table 6, just over half of the included studies were judged to be of high external validity (++), meaning their findings were judged to be relevant to and representative of the population of interest. Four studies were judged to be of only moderate internal validity (+): two were downgraded due to a lack of information with which to judge the representativeness of the sample (18),(9); one was downgraded as it was unclear if the selected participants were representative of the eligible population (21); and one was downgraded due to insufficient information with which to judge if the sample population was representative of the source population. Finally, one study was judged to be of low external validity (-) as it was unclear if the eligible population was represented the eligible population.

Table 6. Included studies – 'services'

Study ID	Study type	Research aims	Participants	Internal validity	External validity
Campaign Company 2008 (29)	Qualitative	Experience of health professionals directly involved in working with overweight patients in primary care, secondary care, and broader community settings. Commissioned to inform development of social marketing approaches to tackle obesity.	GPs, practice nurses, and practice staff	+	-
Counterweight 2008 (16)	Qualitative	What are the key barriers and facilitators to patient and staff engagement with Counterweight delivered via primary care?	7 GPs, 15 practice nurses, 37 patients	++	++
Epstein 2005 (31)	Qualitative	explore GP's views about treating patients with obesity	21 GPs from one inner London trust	++	++
Greener 2010 (18)	Qualitative	Perceptions of health professionals, policy makers, and overweight individuals about obesity causation and interventions	34 overweight individuals, 7 practice nurses, 5 dietitians, 4 GPs, 2 health visitors, 1 clinical psychologist, 1 clinical nurse, 9 policy makers	++	+
Gray 2013 (4)	Qualitative	Describe the development and optimization of the Football Fans in Training (FFIT) programme	194 participants in the Football Fans in Training programme; six coaches involved in its delivery	++	++
Hindle 2012 (9)	Qualitative and quantitative (programme review)	Review specialist weight management programmes (level 3) as part of review of obesity care pathway in Birmingham; describe and analyse current service provision; obtain views of local clinicians	Providers and patients involved in level 3 weight management services in Birmingham and Solihull. Providers include managers, dieticians, counsellors, and GPs.	-	+
Hoppe 1997 (30)	Quantitative	Examine practice nurses' beliefs about obesity and their current practices and the role of weight management context and their own BMI on these factors	586 practice nurses	++	++

Study ID	Study type	Research aims	Participants	Internal validity	External validity
Lavin 2006 (21)	Quantitative and qualitative	Feasibility of building commercial weight management referral into primary care; assessment of potential barriers to enrolment and attendance	participants from 2 GP practices in South Derbyshire: 1 suburban, 1 inner city. 107 participants total	++	+
Nield 2012 (22)	Quantitative (service evaluation)	Investigate the physical, psychological and dietary impact of the 12 week Weigh Ahead weight management programme and investigate the patients' perspective of the service	289 participants who attended interim Weight Ahead assessment.	++	+
	Quantitative and qualitative	CONFIDENTIAL		+	++
	Qualitative	CONFIDENTIAL		+	++

Facilitators

Six of the ten included studies reported one or more facilitators to service delivery. These are narratively described below, and also summarized in table 7.

Table 7 Facilitators, in descending order by frequency

Theme	Times coded	References
Perceptions of effectiveness (e.g. BWMPs are effective)	4	(16), (18), (30), (8)
Practice or programme infrastructure	4	(29), (21), (7), (8)
Cost (e.g. subsidized)	2	(21), (8)
Confidence in delivery/referral	2	(29), (30)
Service delivery	2	(16), (8)

Structure

Four studies reported structural components that facilitated delivery of weight management services. Two studies cited the subsidy of programmes such that they were free to the user as enablers to enrolment (21), (8). In one study, household income was not significantly associated with completion of a 12 week fully subsidized commercial programme, but when funding was removed between weeks 12 and 24, people with a lower household income were significantly less likely to continue attending the programme (21). [CONFIDENTIAL]

Two studies reported that active general practitioner (GP) involvement facilitated delivery. In one study, the authors state that successful practices were 'characterised by active GP participation and ownership,' with staff members acting as programme 'champions' (16). A [CONFIDENTIAL]

In three studies, routes of communication between primary care trusts/practices and external programmes were identified as facilitators. In particular, 'partnership working' was viewed as a positive system attribute, referring to an integrated scheme between a commercial provider and the primary care trust (16). [CONFIDENTIAL]

Perceptions

Six studies identified opinions and attitudes amongst physicians and staff that facilitated the provision of weight management services. These can be grouped under three main themes, outlined below.

Confidence in delivery

There is some evidence of primary care providers, including practice nurses, expressing confidence in raising and tackling the topic of obesity with patients (29, 30). In a survey of practice nurses, results suggested that overall respondents were confident about giving weight loss advice (mean score of 5 on a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 was 'strongly disagree' and 7 was 'strongly agree) (30). In a second study, confidence in raising the issue of weight was a common finding across interviews with a range of healthcare providers (29). In particular, BMI was seen as useful tool for expressing concern with obesity and raising the subject in the first place as it was viewed as an objective measure with which to classify patients as overweight or obese (29).

Perceived effectiveness

In three studies, primary care providers reported positive perceptions of behavioural weight management services. One study mentioned prior experiences of patient success as a facilitator to further referrals to a specific programme (16); one study found that health professionals preferred programmes that encouraged lifestyle change to more clinical treatments for obesity (no further detail provided) (18); and one study found that practice nurses regarded excess weight as treatable (30). The third study was a quantitative study and no further detail was provided for *why* the respondents felt excess weight was treatable. [CONFIDENTIAL]

Barriers

All ten studies reported at least one barrier to service delivery. These are summarized in table 8 and reported narratively below.

Table 8 Barriers, in descending order by frequency

Theme	Times	References
	coded	
Perceived ineffectiveness (e.g. BWMPs don't work)	7	(29), (16), (31), (18), (9), (30), (18), (7)
Practice/programme infrastructure	8	(29), (16), (4), (18), (9), (30), (22), (8)
Strategic context (e.g. obesity is not a priority)	5	(29), (16), (18), (9), (21)
Perceived role (e.g. it's not my job to refer/advise on	4	(29), (16), (31), (30)
BWMPs)		
Perceptions about participants (e.g. people are not	3	(29), (18), (9)
motivated to lose weight)		
Lack of confidence in delivery/referral (e.g. insufficient	3	(29), (16), (18)
training)		
Service delivery	3	(4), (9), (21)
Cost	1	(21)

Structure

Practice/programme infrastructure

Seven studies reported some aspect of practice or programme infrastructure to be a barrier to delivery of BWMPs. The majority of these centred on referrals. Issues included a lack of clarity around the referral system (9),(8); a lack of a formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight

management programmes (29); and an issue with GPs signing consent forms for participation in an external programme (4). Furthermore, one quantitative study reported that practice nurses who ran their own weight loss clinics were less likely to refer to external BWMPs (no further detail provided) (30). Referral is discussed in greater detail in 'Referral.'

In two studies, primary care providers reported that referral to and delivery of BWMPs was limited by lack of knowledge or training in primary care (29), (18). In one study, authors report that, in particular, primary care providers felt they needed more training in motivational techniques (29); the second study did not. Two studies touched upon issues with staff engagement: in one study, a range of health care providers felt that more internal enforcement of weight management systems within primary care was needed (29); and a second study of an intervention delivered in primary care reported that 'less successful' practices were characterized by the fact that engagement was limited because practice nurses responsible for programme implementation had not been involved in the decision to sign up to the programme (16). A final study, which has as its basis surveys and interviews with participants, cited limits in funding, staffing, and resources as barriers, but did not provide more information on what evidence was used to draw these conclusions (22).

Strategic context

Two studies reported issues with integration and communication between primary care and commercial, community, and more specialized services (9, 18); neither study provided further detail on this point or employed illustrative quotes. In a further two studies, primary care staff reported that there were insufficient incentives for primary care to engage with BWMPs (again, no further information provided) (29), (16). In one study, health care providers and policy makers perceived a lack of health service capacity and ability to 'deal effectively with weight management' (18), and in another authors speculated that the 'natural antipathy of the NHS for working with the private sector' was a barrier to delivery of commercial BWMPs, though do not provide the reasoning behind this conclusion (21).

Service delivery and cost

Three studies reported barriers relating to the operation of a specific weight management service. In one study, the perceived ease of getting to a meeting was associated with enrolment, and people who did not drive to sessions were less likely to complete the programme (detailed data not reported) (21). This same study found that participants who reported financial troubles were less likely to enrol in a commercial BWMP, but once enrolled, were equally as likely to complete the programme: 80% of those who reported money worries enrolled in the programme when it was offered to them, compared to 93% of the participants who reported no money worries. In the second study, primary care staff indicated that they would like increased contact between patients and providers but did not specify how much they would like this increased by (9). In the third study, coaches responsible for delivering a Football Fans in Training programme reported difficulty in finding sufficient time to read through and assimilate detailed delivery notes in preparation for each session (4). These coaches also indicated that they felt the lack of provision of post programme follow-up was a barrier to programme success in the longer term.

Perceptions

Seven studies reported perceptions of service effectiveness to be a barrier. In three cases, this had to do with perceived suitability of BWMPs to a particular group of patients. Primary care staff cited

issues unique to an Asian community in one study (29) and [CONFIDENTIAL]. One study found primary care staff wanted to introduce an assessment process to identify people who would benefit most from the service (9). No further information was provided.

Four studies reported more general issues with perceived effectiveness. In one study, a policy maker stated that, "there isn't any extremely strong evidence base behind any of the specific interventions" (18) and in another, primary care providers reported needing to see proof of value for money for BWMPs (9). In two studies, health care providers were sceptical about patient compliance and perceived this to be a barrier to effectiveness (18), (30).

In four studies in primary care practices, clinicians and other staff reported the view that weight management, including motivating patients, was not within their role (29), (16), (31), (30). Three studies reported issues with primary care staff's confidence in their ability to deliver or refer to BWMPs (29), (16), (18); in all, general issues about insufficient training, knowledge, or ability to motivate patients came out (see 'Training' for more detail), and one also reported an issue whereby primary care staff who felt insecure about their own weight were not confident raising the issue with patients (29). None of these studies provided detailed information or quotes. In three cases, the views that primary care clinicians and other staff held of their patients acted as a barrier: in two cases, a perceived lack of patient motivation was cited as an issue (29), (18), and in one instance physicians thought that participants needed to feel more responsible for the outcomes of their weight management efforts (9). The authors of this study do not report any suggestions from physicians as to how to increase participants' senses of responsibility, but speculate that patient contracts may be a way in which to do so. This speculation was derived from a question authors asked participants about the use of contracts including 'what patients should expect from the service and what is required of them'; the authors reported that participants responded positively to this suggestion and 'felt that having very clear expectations of what was expected of them would increase their motivation'. The authors do not provide quotes or further detail to support this assertion.

Conclusion and discussion

Findings are limited by a lack of evidence, and especially by a lack of quantitative data, for example data on degrees of practitioner involvement or comparisons of different communication pathways. They are also limited by the fact that, of those that cover specific programmes, the programmes are quite homogenous and are all group-based. As discussed above, the barriers and facilitators reported here have been interpreted as such by individuals, whether they are service providers, clinicians, commissioners, or the authors themselves. Despite the fact that the reported information is subjective, some themes appear frequently and, unsurprisingly, many of the facilitators reported relate closely to the reported barriers (e.g. perceived effectiveness versus perceived ineffectiveness). From the included studies, the below elements are perceived to impact provision and use of BWMPs, with a particular focus on programmes delivered in or referred to from primary care:

- Perceived effectiveness of programmes, e.g. do they lead to weight loss, do they work for all groups of people, do patients comply
- Perceived role of clinicians and other primary care staff in addressing obesity with their patients
- Cost of programme at point of delivery

- Engagement and involvement of GPs and other primary care staff
- Routes of communication between BWMP services and primary care practices, where the service is delivered outside of primary care
- Confidence of clinicians and other primary care staff in addressing obesity with their patients and motivating their patients to attend a BWMP
- Clarity of referral system and criteria
- Knowledge of and training about BWMPs within primary care
- Incentivising delivery of/referral to BWMPs within primary care
- Location of meetings.

Referral³

Scope and methods

This section relates to what primary care providers can say or do to affect the likelihood of patients taking up referral to and adhering to weight loss programmes. It also relates to the characteristics of different referral systems and how those characteristics affect take up and adherence to the programme.

The research question is: "What are the best practice principles for primary care when referring people to commercial, voluntary or community sector or self-help lifestyle weight management programmes?"

To answer this question, we conducted a focussed search for qualitative studies, quantitative cross-sectional or longitudinal studies, or randomized controlled trials (see methods section), and also considered evidence submitted to NICE in the call for evidence process.

Results

The search specific to this section yielded 113 results (see 'Search results and included studies'), 94 of which were excluded at title/abstract stage. Ten further references were excluded at full text screening: five were not relevant to the question; three were not conducted in the UK; one was published prior to 1995; and one was not a study (see appendix 3).

Characteristics of included studies

After screening, nine pieces of relevant evidence were identified, representing six studies. These are listed in table 9. Evidence tables for each included study can be found in Appendix 4. The methodologies included both qualitative approaches in the form of interviews and focus groups and quantitative surveys. Data on referral practices, uptake and adherence to weight loss programmes was identified from these papers although it was rarely their key focus. Therefore, the information with which to answer this question was very limited, and consisted mainly of one or two paragraphs on referral within much broader reports, the majority of which (six out of nine references) were unpublished. There was no evidence that any one referral scheme or system led to more enrolment, engagement, or weight loss, than any other referral scheme.

Of the six included studies, three evaluated commercial programmes which involved some element of referral from primary care (21), (7), (8). Two evaluated NHS weight management programmes (22), (10), (11), and the final study did not focus on any one programme specifically, but rather explored the experience of health professionals working with overweight patients in primary care (29).

Internal validity

As seen in table 9, two studies were judged to be of high internal validity (++) (21), (22). [CONFIDENTIAL]. The final study was judged to be of low internal validity (-) as it did not provide a clear account of sampling, data collection or the researcher's role and as the data were not rich (10), (11).

³ Previously question 6

External validity

[CONFIDENTIAL]. Three were downgraded to moderate, in one case because it was unclear if the selected participants were representative of the eligible population (21), in one case because the characteristics of the sample were not described (10), (11), and in the third instance because of insufficient information with which to judge if the sample population was representative of the source population (22). The final study was judged to be of very limited external validity (-) as it was unclear if the eligible population was representative of the source population and was unclear if the selected participants represented the eligible population (29).

Table 9. Included studies - 'referral'

Study ID	Study type	Research aims	Participants	Internal validity	External validity
Campaign Company 2008 (29)	Qualitative report. Unpublished.	Explore experience of health professionals directly involved in working with overweight patients in primary care, secondary care, and broader community settings. Commissioned to inform development of social marketing approaches to tackle obesity.	GPs, practice nurses, practice staff, health visitors, pharmacists, dietitians, occupational therapists, physiotherapist, specialist consultants. (Note, evidence reported in this review focuses on GPs, practice nurses, and practice staff.) No other description given, n NS.	+	-
Lavin 2006 (21)	Quantitative and qualitative; published and unpublished data	Investigate feasibility of building commercial weight management referral into primary care; assessment of potential barriers to enrolment and attendance	Participants involved in Slimming World on referral. From 2 GP practices in South Derbyshire: 1 suburban, 1 inner city. 107 participants total	++	+
Nield 2012 (22)	Quantitative (service evaluation); unpublished.	Investigate the physical, psychological and dietary impact of the 12 week Weigh Ahead weight management programme and investigate the patients' perspective of the service	289 participants who attended interim Weight Ahead assessment.	++	+
	Quantitative and qualitative; published and unpublished data	CONFIDENTIAL		+	++
	Qualitative evaluation; unpublished.	CONFIDENTIAL		+	++
Shropshir e 2012 (10, 11)	Quantitative and qualitative; unpublished	To evaluate the Weight wins plus scheme in Telford and Wrekin	6 participants responded	-	+

Themes

The synthesis identified five key themes: raising the issue of weight, taking in house action, the referral process, uptake of the initial appointment, and completion of the initial funded programme. These are described narratively below and summarized in table 10.

Table 10 Summary of relevant themes from included studies

Themes	subthemes	papers
Raising the issue	Easy	(29), (10, 11)

	Using health checks (BP, BMI, diabetes)	(29), (8)
	Barriers (language, stigma)	(29)
	Who raises? (Practice nurses raise with all, GPs	(29), (10, 11)
	with some)	
	Raises issue of weight with men as men are	(7)
	often not aware of weight problem	
Taking in house	Motivation – health, symptoms	(29)
action	HP skills: Practice nurses s, GPs need more	(29)
	information, feel ill equipped	
	Want clear care pathway	(29)
Referral process	GP – PALS, GP-NHS funded group	(29),(10, 11) (22), (21), (8), (7)
		(6), (7)
	Self-referral	(29), (22), (8)
	GP hub monitors progress	(8)
Uptake of	GP adds obligation to time and funding / GP as	(8)
appointment	obesity champion	
Completion of initial	Accountability to GP is a facilitator	(8), (7)
programme (free)		

Raising the issue of weight

Four of the papers described the process of initially raising the issue of weight in the primary care consultation. This process mostly took place with the context of on-going health checks for conditions such as raised blood pressure or diabetes or involved engaging the patients in calculating their own BMI (29),(8). This was described as 'easy' (29),(10, 11), although in one study the language used to discuss obesity varied amongst practitioners, and some practitioners reported barriers around communicating with those patients whose first language was not English (29). Practice nurses reported raising the issue with all patients whereas as GPs only raised it when weight was deemed to have a direct impact on their health condition; no explanation was provided for this difference (29),(10, 11). [CONFIDENTIAL.]

Taking in house action

Prior to referral one paper described managing weight in house. This highlighted how health problems and symptoms were the key motivator for the patient but that members of the primary care team felt ill equipped to deal with obesity and wanted more information and a clearer care pathway (29). The paper did not provide further information on why they felt ill equipped or what further information was required, but did cite issues with motivating patients at initial consult (see 'Training' section).

The referral process

Six papers described the referral process and included referrals from the GP to the NHS Patient Advise and Liaison Service (PALS), NHS managed weight loss programmes such as 'weigh ahead' and 'why weight?' and commercial services that were working alongside the practice (29),(10, 11),(22), (21), (7),(8). Some also described how patients self-referred (29),(22),(8) and [CONFIDENTIAL].

There was no information on which to judge the impact of referral programmes on subsequent take up and adherence to BWMPs. The characteristics of the referral systems described in studies focussing on a particular programme are reported in table 11. ⁴

Table 11 Details provided on referral systems

Study	Characteristics of referral system	Data on uptake and adherence (where reported)
Lavin 2006 (21)	Obese patients from 2 general practices referred to local commercial BWMP by GPs and practice nurses using voucher system. Patients assessed for referral when attending practice for other reasons, met with study nurse who gave details of study, then given vouchers for attendance. Referral criteria: BMI ≥ 30, age ≥ 18 years, not pregnant, no recent commercial weight management group membership, 'willingness to attempt weight loss'	107 patients initially recruited, 85% enrolled in commercial group, 58% of those initially recruited completed free 12 week period.
Nield 2012 (22)	Referral pathway not described. Primarily referred via GP (78%), referral from a health care professional required. Referral criteria: BMI ≥ 40kg/m² for Caucasians, ≥35 kg/m² for patients of South Asian origin or people with comorbidity such as diabetes, hypertension, sleep apnoea, osteoporosis, or depression; aged 15 or older; 'motivated to make changes to their diet and lifestyle'; not pregnant; tried and failed 'Tier 1' services (e.g. commercial weight management programmes, gym memberships, walking groups, weight management advice from practice nurse)	75% of initial assessments attended. 49% completed final assessment.
	CONFIDENTIAL	
(10, 11)	Referral to NHS-led BWMP, referral by health professional. In 2010, 95% of referrals via GP. In 2011, Brief Intervention Training in Raising the Issue of Weight with Clients delivered, increase in referrals from other sources (health visitors, dietitians, physiotherapists, and practice nurses) – GP referrals reduced to 80% overall. Additionally, overall referral rates in 2011 were down from 2010 by approximately 19%. Hub also available for patients to phone in and request referral. Referral form sent to commercial provider by referrer (health care professional or hub), but client to telephone to make first appointment – reminder letter sent to those who don't make contact after 2 weeks. Referral criteria: BMI > 40, no other information reported but implied adults-only.	Using total practice size as denominator, average referrals in 2011 were 0.84% of patients (authors state this is very low considering prevalence of obesity within this population). 1436 referrals in 2010, 732 (51%) were converted into a first appointment. In 2011 these were 1167 and 711 (61%) respectively. Adherence NR. Total practice size in 2010 NR.

Uptake of the initial appointment

Four papers described predictors of uptake of the initial appointment after the patient had been referred by the GP. Only one of these related to referral: CONFIDENTIAL

Completion of the initial funded programme

All papers contained some details concerning the factors associated with adherence and completion of the initial funded programmes. In only two studies were any of these associated with the referral process: in both, participants who completed the programmes indicated that [CONFIDENTIAL].

_

⁴ Campaign Company 2008 did not report on any specific programme and therefore is not included in this table

Summary

In summary, six studies were identified which provide some insights into the referral process and the factors that relate to uptake and adherence to weight loss programmes. Most referrals were made by the primary care team, particularly the GP and were often a consequence of a health check which had facilitated the process of raising the issue of the patient's weight. The studies provide no clear guidance as the most effective referral process for improving uptake or adherence but suggest that the primary care team may add a sense of accountability.

Commissioning⁵

Introduction

Most weight loss services are externally commissioned and a relatively recent addition to NHS provision. At the time of writing, behavioural weight management programmes that are within the scope of this guidance are commissioned by local authorities. More complex services, for more complex and severe obesity, are commissioned by various bodies in the NHS.

In this report we consider the guidance available to commissioners to commission more effective and cost-effective services. We do so first by a search for material on commissioning. Second, we examine the only guidance that sets performance standards. We test these standards against the evidence of effectiveness we found in Review 1a and 1b. This is important because Reviews 1a and 1b consider only randomised controlled trials (RCT). Commissioners are unlikely to commission RCTs themselves and therefore have to judge effectiveness without the benefit of a control group with which to compare the results of a weight loss intervention. Thus it would be possible that weight loss achieved by the participants on a programme could have been achieved by those participants without the programme and commissioners cannot know this for sure. We therefore examine whether the performance standards appear to reliably distinguish effective interventions from ineffective ones.

The initial research question was: What are the best practice principles for commissioning weight loss services and how should commissioners monitor and evaluate them?

Methods

We searched the Trip database (http://www.tripdatabase.com/) the National Obesity Observatory (NOO) website (http://www.noo.org.uk/) and the Obesity Learning Centre's website (http://www.obesitylearningcentre.org.uk/). We searched for documents relevant to commissioning.

Results

Results of search

We downloaded the full text of 11 documents and included four documents that gave advice on commissioning. These were

- 1. The Department of Health's best practice guidance: Developing a specification for lifestyle weight management services
- 2. The Royal College of Physicians report: Action on obesity: Comprehensive care for all
- 3. The National Obesity Observatory's: Treating adult obesity through lifestyle change interventions. A briefing paper for commissioners
- 4. The National Obesity Observatory's: Standard Evaluation Framework for weight management interventions

W/P	excli	ded	the	t∩II	\wing	studies

.

⁵ Previously questions 7 and 9

Document	Reason
Briefing note for commissioners and local leads	Description of the content of other documents
for weight management services NHS West	on commissioning. No new guidance.
Midlands.	
World Class Commissioning: Competencies.	Provides a checklist of competencies and
www.dh.gov.uk A vision for World Class	processes rather than any information about the
Commissioning: Adding life to years and years to	kind of weight loss programmes that might be
life www.primarycarecontracting.nhs.uk	delivered and how they might be evaluated.
To provide an understanding of how World Class	
Commissioning can help local areas reach their	
goal of reducing the prevalence of obesity	
A snapshot of (non-surgical) NHS weight	Description of current services in use against the
management and obesity treatment services in	NOO SEF and not guidance on commissioning.
the East of England audited against the Standard	
Evaluation Framework	
Healthy weight 4 Kirklees weight management	A description of the service rather than guidance
service	on commissioning
Obesity: working with local communities NICE	Scope covers prevention of obesity rather than
	weight loss services
Making the case for adult weight management	Not available anymore
services Department of Health	

Description of the commissioning guidance

1. The Department of Health's best practice guidance: Developing a specification for lifestyle weight management services(32)

https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/142723/Weight Management_Service_Spec_FINAL_with_IRB.pdf

The guidance was produced in 2013. The authorship is described as the Department of Health, Obesity and Food Policy Branch. It was informed by a rapid review of the literature published 2000-2013 of weight loss service outcomes, discussions with service providers and an expert panel discussion, though the members of this panel are not listed. Some of the review team and members of the PDG were involved in developing the guidance and redrafting. The first 24 pages outline general discussion and guidance on the way that a specification document for a service may be produced and its content. Appendix 2 offers a specimen service specification and provides a comprehensive description of the standards that might be expected. The key elements that are proposed for the specification document are

- Description of the problem of obesity
- Prevalence of obesity
- Overview of the obesity care pathway
- Aims and objectives of the service
- Inclusion/exclusion criteria and thresholds for suitability
- Referral route
- Applicable service standards (including CQC compliance, health and safety, safeguarding, service model and staffing policies, data protection, ability to make demand)

- Service delivery
- Finance
- Service monitoring and evaluation

The document proposes the following monitoring and evaluation criteria

Objective	Outcome	Method of Measurements
a) To implement an accessible tier 2 lifestyle adult weight management service for the overweight and obese adults aged 16 and over within the locality, which forms an integral part of the weight management care pathway.	i. 100% of patients accessing the service meet the eligibility criteria. ii. A minimum of 60% of all engaged participants complete the intervention. Engaged participants are those who have attended at least 2 sessions of the intervention10. Completion is measured as participants attending at least one of the last three sessions of the intervention. iii. The service is free at the point of contact and resources shared with users are provided free of charge.	i. Number of participants. ii. Engagement and completion rates. iii. Project initiation.
	iv. The service is safe, appropriate and complies with legislative requirements. v. 100% of staff are appropriately trained and competent in delivery of the proposed services. vi. Services are available locality wide and during the day, evening and weekends. vii. Key stakeholders are engaged in the ongoing development and governance of the programme.	iv. External audit of procedures, protocols and adherence to legal requirements. v. External audit of staff qualifications and competencies. vi. Service programming. vii. Evidence that governance arrangements are in place and being utilised.
b) To target access to the service in line with local Joint Strategic Needs Assessment as stated within the local weight management strategy: (i) individuals living in areas of deprivation (insert specific definition here)	 i. xx% of individuals achieving outcomes are from deprived areas, as defined within the contract. ii. xx% of individuals achieving 	i. Proportion of participants from specific LSOA post code.ii. Proportion of participants

	outcome are from the identified priority high risk groups.	from the priority high risk groups.
c) To monitor and evaluate the delivery of the service to the stated objectives.	i. 100% of participants demographic details are recorded in line with SEF criteria and weight status is measured and recorded as a minimum at the beginning and the end of the intervention ii. XX% of key stakeholders e.g. primary care professionals are aware of the service and rate it as good or excellent.	i. Participant demographics and weight status ii. Insert
	iii. XX% of participants rate the service as good or excellent. iv. To report the service outcomes using the NOO SEF.	iii. Insert iv. Insert
d) To provide a multi- component lifestyle weight management service that supports overweight and obese adults to lose weight and learn how to maintain a healthier weight.	i) Participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention achieve a mean weight loss of at least 3% of their initial weight, at the end of the intervention. This minimum standard is using BOCF analysis (classed as all participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention).	i) BOCF mean weight change analysis of all participants attending at least 1 session.
	ii) At least 30% of all participants have achieved a weight loss equal to or greater than 5% of their initial weight at the end of the intervention. This minimum standard is using BOCF analysis (classed as all participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention)	ii) BOCF % weight change analysis of all participants attending at least 1 session

2. The Royal College of Physicians report: Action on obesity: Comprehensive care for all(33) http://www.rcplondon.ac.uk/sites/default/files/action-on-obesity.pdf

The Royal College of Physicians report was published in 2013 and led by a chair, John Wass, and vice-chair, Nick Finer and heard expert testimony from three groups of experts focused on different aspects of obesity. It is particularly focused on the role of physicians in obesity management but

contains a short chapter on commissioning in which they describe the role that physicians might play to support commissioning. They make the following recommendations:

Recommendations

- 1 Specialist physicians should take a central role in commissioning obesity services.
- 2 Commissioners should ensure that every NHS trust has a medical obesity spokesman or 'champion', who, amongst other things, can communicate with commissioners, providers and the community and contribute to the local development of effective care pathways.
- 3 The RCP should support these 'obesity champions' with career development and networking opportunities.
- 4 Commissioning of multidisciplinary services should use the term 'severe and complex obesity' not morbid obesity or bariatric surgery because management of these patients requires MDT input and medical supervision pre-, peri- and post-operatively.
- 3. The National Obesity Observatory's: Treating adult obesity through lifestyle change interventions. A briefing paper for commissioners(34)

http://www.noo.org.uk/uploads/doc/vid_5189_Adult_weight_management_Final_220210.pdf

The briefing paper was produced by NOO in 2010. The process of production is not described, but it was written by Nick Cavell and Louisa Ells and peer reviewed by three commissioners. It is a short summary of evidence of effectiveness and the principles, mostly derived from the NICE guidance on the prevention and management of obesity and on Cochrane reviews. The NICE best practice principles for the kind of weight management services are described, for example. In addition to the guidance from NICE, the NOO document offers the following 'new' recommendations.

Additional NOO recommendations:

All programmes should be thoroughly evaluated. Good quality evaluations will strengthen the evidence base and support effective commissioning in the future. The Department of Health recommends that interventions are evaluated using the NOO Standard Evaluation Framework for weight management interventions.15 Validated measurement methods should be used wherever possible.

Programmes should be aligned with government messages such as '5 A DAY', the CMO's recommendation for physical activity, and social marketing campaigns such as Change4Life.

Programmes should aim to be enjoyable, engaging and easy for the target audience to access.

Given the limited robust effectiveness data currently available, it may be beneficial (where financially viable), to examine innovative approaches and programmes, as long as these are based on a clear theoretical framework, and are well evaluated.

There is good evidence for the effectiveness of brief interventions in primary care in promoting physical activity, and these may be useful components of any coordinated obesity prevention intervention.

Evidence from the NICE guidance on behaviour change is also relevant for lifestyle interventions to prevent obesity. The guidance suggests that effectiveness is enhanced when people: understand the likely impact of their behaviour on their health

- feel positive/optimistic about changing their behaviour
- make a personal commitment to change
- set goals to undertake specific actions over a specified time
- plan changes in terms of easy steps
- plan for events or situations that might get in the way of change
- share their behaviour change goals with others
- 4. The National Obesity Observatory's: Standard Evaluation Framework for weight management interventions(35)

http://www.noo.org.uk/uploads/doc/vid 3534 NOOSEFreportJuly09.pdf

The NOO SEF was produced in 2009 and written by Kath Roberts, Nick Cavill, and Harry Rutter. Many experts are listed as contributors and it was peer reviewed by two outside experts. The SEF is a list of data collection criteria and supporting guidance for collecting high quality information that supports the evaluation of weight management interventions across England. Sections 3 and 4 of the SEF are aimed at primary care commissioners to help the commission high quality weight management interventions. Section 3 consists of a table and Section 4 is an explanation of what each term means with, sometimes, a little explanation as to why it would be useful to collect such data. The SEF can be found in Appendix 7.

Synthesis of documents

There are two key documents that give advice on the performance standards that weight management services might be expected to achieve and the data that they might be expected to collect. These are the DH guidance and the NOO SEF. There are some points of disagreement between them that we highlight here.

The DH guidance calls attention to whether the provider might need to give data on weight loss outcomes split by demographic group, whereas the NOO SEF does not.

The NOO SEF recommended weight loss outcomes at 12 months as essential, whereas the DH guidance reflects more caution. It argues that follow-up of former participants of weight loss services at 12 months is difficult to achieve in practice and resource intensive. Furthermore, weight regain occurs and that there is no evidence that the characteristics of services affect the rate of regain. If that is the case, resources might be better spent on treating more people than trying to achieve robust follow-up at 12 months. It provides no clear direction either way, but calls attention to this issue.

The NOO Standard Evaluation Framework recommends the measurement of diet and physical activity as core components of an evaluation of a weight management intervention, alongside body weight. However, the DH guidance recognises that measurement of physical activity and diet is complicated. It is particularly challenging for weight management services to collect data using valid objective measures, which can also add considerable time and cost to commissioned services, and increases the burden on participants. The guidance recommends that commissioner's focus on demonstrating change in the primary indicator of body weight, as successful weight loss strongly implies positive changes in diet and/or physical activity. Collecting and reporting data on diet and physical activity will considerably enhance the evaluation, and help to demonstrate the effectiveness of individual components of the programme, but the DH guidance does not view this as essential.

Testing the standards of achievement for behavioural weight loss programmes against the evidence

There are three standards in the DH commissioning guidance which are markers of an effective service. These are

- A minimum of 60% of all engaged participants complete the intervention. Engaged participants are those who have attended at least 2 sessions of the intervention. Completion is measured as participants attending at least one of the last three sessions of the intervention
- Participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention achieve a mean weight loss
 of at least 3% of their initial weight, at the end of the intervention. This minimum standard is
 using BOCF analysis (classed as all participants who have attended at least 1 session of the
 intervention)
- At least 30% of all participants have achieved a weight loss equal to or greater than 5% of their initial weight at the end of the intervention. This minimum standard is using BOCF analysis (classed as all participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention)

We sought to test these performance standards against the data collected in RCTs included in Review 1, which examined the effectiveness of interventions. Specifically, we examined whether any interventions that seemed ineffective when judged against the control group met these criteria and whether any services that met these criteria were in fact ineffective. In normal commissioning practice commissioners will not have control groups so are judging effectiveness based on these criteria alone.

We classified interventions as effective, ineffective, or uncertain effectiveness based on the difference in weight loss between intervention and control groups at 12-18 months and the 95% confidence intervals (CI) of that statistic. Specifically, effective interventions were ones where the difference was more than 2kg and the 95%CI excluded the 2kg boundary. Ineffective interventions were so classified if mean difference in weight loss was less than 2kg and the 95%CI did not include 2kg. All other interventions, namely those where the difference in weight loss 95%CI encompassed 2kg, were classed as of uncertain effectiveness and excluded from this analysis.

For this analysis, we assumed that weight change was normally distributed so where, as was often the case, 5% weight loss percentage was not reported explicitly, we calculated this from the mean and SD. No studies reported attendance in the format suggested by the DH guidelines. However,

where attendance overall was clearly greater than the standard then it must be true that the standard as defined in the DH guidance must have been met.

As can be seen in Table 12, there was only one case where the attendance standard was met for one ineffective intervention. However, this was for the supervised gym sessions only, which may have had other benefits to participants regardless of any effect on weight loss. Most ineffective interventions did not report on attendance in sufficient detail to know whether or not the particular DH standard was met. Where effective interventions reported on attendance, all met this standard. All effective interventions met the weight loss targets, while none of the ineffective interventions did so.

Table 12 Effective and ineffective interventions and whether or not that they meet the DH performance standards

Study	60% completi on	3% mean weight loss	>30% achieve >5% loss	Notes
Ineffective				
Eriksson 2009 (36)	Υ	N	NR	Attendance at exercise, no data on attendance at diet
Hersey 2 (37)	N/A	N	NR	Internet delivery
Hersey 3 (37)	N/A	N	NR	Internet/phone delivery
Nanchahal (38)	NR	N	N	<30% lost >5% at programme end but >5% at 12 months
Vermunt (39)	NR	N	NR	
Dale intensive (40)	NR	N	NR	
Dale modest (40)	NR	N	NR	
Patrick (41)	NR	N	NR	
Effective				
Kuller (42)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Silva (43)	Υ	Υ	NR	
Villareal (44)	Υ	Υ	Υ	
Bertz (45)	N/A	Υ	Υ	Only two scheduled contacts
Rock CB (46)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Rock TB (46)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Vissers fitness (47)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Vissers vibration (47)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Appel CCD (48)	Υ	Υ	Υ	
Appel IPD (48)	Υ	Υ	Υ	
DPP (49)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Lindstrom (50)	NR	Υ	Υ	
Rejeski (51)	Υ	Υ	Υ	
Stevens 1993 (52)	N	Υ	Υ	Attendance at 6 months was 56% but attendance at first 3 month intensive phase not reported

Key Y=yes, N=no, N/A=not applicable, NR=not reported

Discussion

Most guidance on commissioning is based on the 2006 NICE guideline for the management of obesity, which rests upon the best practice principles and a review of the evidence described in CG43. The potential problem with this approach is that, as we showed in Review 1a, some services which appear to meet these criteria are effective and some are clearly ineffective. Although it is helpful to meet the criteria and best practice principles, meeting them in itself is insufficient to guarantee that the service is effective.

The DH guidance is qualitatively different because it is the only guidance to set performance standards. This could allow commissioners to distinguish services that are proving to be ineffective in practice without the use of a control group from a randomised controlled trial. It is important that the DH guidance makes explicitly clear how the performance standards are measured. In particular, it sets the measurement standard using the BOCF approach, meaning that the outcomes of all attendees are included in the calculation of mean weight gain and the denominator for the calculation of the percentage achieving 5% weight loss. This is important because it would be easy for apparently ineffective services to show apparent effectiveness if the measurement method is not specified. We know from Review 1 that people who are not losing weight stop attending weight loss services and that some people trying to lose weight without any support or with ineffective support achieve considerable weight loss. These two factors together could mean that ineffective services appear to be effective if the denominator of all attendees is not specified.

The DH guidance on performance standards gave good separation of ineffective from effective interventions, but we need to consider several caveats. We arbitrarily defined services as effective if services produced a more than 2kg difference in weight loss between intervention and control at one year follow-up and where the 95%CI excluded 2kg too. In practice, because many trials were relatively small, the mean weight difference over control in effective services was rather larger than 2kg in order for the lower 95%CI to be greater than 2kg. Thus some services, which are probably effective, were classified as of uncertain effectiveness and the programmes designated as effective were above average effective programmes. However, this provides at least preliminary evidence of effectiveness. The DH guidance standard on completion measures completion in a very specific way and no studies did so. Most of the effective studies recorded very high rates of attendance that must have implied that the standard as defined by DH was met in those programmes. However, in the ineffective programmes, attendance was lower, but it is still possible that the attendance standard as defined by DH guidance could have been met. That is why most of these programmes have 'not reported' against this standard. At a more basic level, however, the data show that effective programmes seem to generate good attendance and ineffective ones less good attendance, but there is no direct evidence from this review that the DH standard on attendance is set at the right level.

Training⁶

Scope and methods

This section relates to the skills required by people delivering BWMPs and people referring to or assessing people for inclusion in BWMPs. The question at the outset was, "What training is needed for professionals involved directly or indirectly with lifestyle weight management programmes for adults?"

We did not do a specific search for studies on training for people involved in delivering BWMPs. Instead, we considered the required skills, competencies or qualities of people delivering programmes as were suggested in earlier sections in Review 2 on users, services and referral. We also used information from Reviews 1a and 1b to examine the training of people delivering the interventions in the studies as well as the techniques and components involved in successful programmes. By implication, if people who deliver successful programmes use particular strategies then it seems likely that it is those strategies that lead to the success and others delivering similar programmes need to know about and be skilled in their delivery.

Skills, competencies and qualities as suggested by sections of review 2

We examined other sections of review 2 ('Users,' 'Services,' and 'Referral') for information that may be relevant to training. This is summarized below, but it should be noted that the assumptions being made (e.g. that training would help alleviate certain barriers or encourage certain facilitators) are entirely speculative in nature.

Users

BWMP participants described the benefits of a regular weigh in by a group leader or health professional which acted as a strong motivator for changing their behaviour and reaching their targets (See 'Users'), implying that people should be trained in making the weigh-in an effective experience. Service users also repeatedly described how the success of the programmes was strongly linked to the personality and approach of the specific group leader. Some of these elements may be influenced by training, such as being able to control the group, allowing time for discussion and sharing their own experiences of weight loss (See 'Users').

Services and referral

In this section, perceptions of effectiveness emerged as an important element of the success of provision and delivery of BWMPs. Seven studies reported perceptions of service ineffectiveness to be a barrier; however, there was no numerical data provided to support this assumption. Training people directly and indirectly involved with BWMPs about their effectiveness could arguably alleviate this barrier (29), and the second study provided no detail on what type of training was believed to be required. Finally, in four studies in primary care practices, clinicians and other staff reported the view that weight management, including motivating patients, was not within their role (29),(16),(31),(30). This could conceivably be improved through training. That said, programmes delivered by primary care staff appeared to have lower efficacy in Review 1a than those delivered outside of primary care, and it may be that the role of primary care teams is to refer to effective programmes rather than provide them directly.

-

⁶ Previously question 8

There was also evidence from four studies that a lack of understanding of the referral process into BWMPs was a barrier to service provision (4, 8, 9, 29). Training which aims to improve practitioners' understanding of the referral processes may therefore have an impact on service delivery and provision. In addition, anecdotal evidence gathered whilst answering questions relating to referral (see 'Referral') that patients whose first language was not English provided a particular challenge to primary care staff raising the issue of weight in the first place (29).

Training of people delivering interventions in Review 1

For each study in Review 1, we extracted data on the person or people delivering the intervention and on the training they received. Information was sparse and for the most part not well reported; it is summarized in table 13 below. No studies compared the effectiveness of programmes delivered by people with different training experiences. No studies reported on training of people indirectly involved with BWMPs.

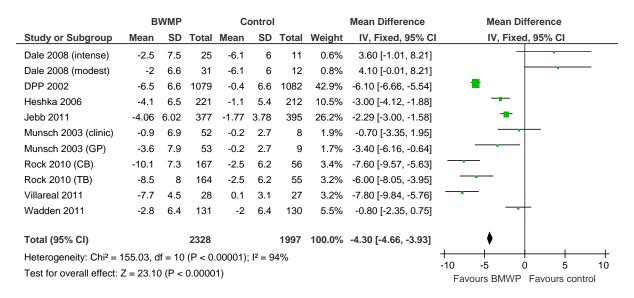
Professional background of therapist

The majority of interventions were delivered by multiple therapists with different backgrounds and qualifications. In at least 13 cases, the people who delivered the dietary components differed from those delivering the exercise components. Of those interventions delivered by only one type of therapist, one was delivered by a dietitian only (53), eight were delivered by a health professional without specific weight loss training, six were delivered by psychologists, and ten were delivered by trained lay people. In seven, the background of the therapist was not reported. In total, 36 interventions involved dietitians, 19 involved physical therapists or exercise specialists, 24 involved psychologists, 17 involved other health professionals, and 15 involved lay people.

In a multivariate regression analysis conducted in Review 1b, we found that interventions which involved some dietitian contact were associated with greater weight loss than those that did not involve any contact with a dietitian (coefficient -1.5 kg, 95% CI -2.9 to -0.2, p = 0.027). This included any programmes where at least some contact was provided from a dietitian, and includes programmes in which a dietitian was not the primary therapist.

In Review 1a we also conducted a meta-analysis on a subgroup of studies in which a BWMP was compared to a control group that received multiple weight management sessions delivered by someone with no training in weight management. As shown in Figure 2, in this subgroup, participants in the intervention group lost significantly more weight than the control at 12 to 18 months (mean difference -4.30 kg, 95% CI -4.66 to -3.93), though statistical heterogeneity was very high ($I^2 = 94\%$). This suggests that training is valuable, but we cannot draw further conclusions from this comparison about the types of training that contribute to this difference.

Figure 2 Weight change at 12 months, BWMP versus multiple contacts for weight management with person untrained in weight management



Training received

As seen in Table 13, only 25 of the 43 included studies reported on the training given to the person delivering the programme, and the majority of these descriptions were sparse. Eight studies reported delivering training in behavioural therapy, two specifying motivational interviewing (54), (39), one specifying stage of change theory (55), and the remainder not specifying particular approaches (48),(56),(38),(57),(58). A further three specified training in behavioural modification but did not provide further details (59),(60),(53). Rarely did papers report the length of training provided: in those that did, training ranged from one two-hour session (59)—clinical psychology grad students were given two-hour training in behavioural weight control techniques) and four days, plus additional training courses (one of the commercial BWMP arms in (1)). Of those 13 interventions for which training length was reported, the shorter training sessions tended to be provided to people with a clinical or psychology background (e.g. dietitians, psychologists, GPs) and the longer training sessions tended to be delivered to lay people in the context of commercial programmes. None of the studies included in Review 1 highlighted specific gaps in or issues with training.

Table 13 Training of people delivering interventions in review 1, as per study reports⁷

Study ID and country	Main delivery person	Training
Appel 2011 (48)	Weight loss coaches,	Coaches were trained before enrolment of the first participant
Country: USA	HealthWays call centre	and on a quarterly basis thereafter. The topics covered included behavioural theory and strategies, basic nutritional and exercise guidelines, motivational interviewing techniques, and study procedures, including use of the intervention Web site.
Bertz 2012 <i>(45)</i>	Dietitians and physical	NR
Country: Sweden	therapists	
Dale 2008 (40)	Dietitians, exercise consultants	NR
Country: New Zealand	and researchers	
Dubbert 1984 (59) Country: USA	4 advanced clinical pyschology grad students	Two had clinical experience and two inexperienced. Had 2hr of training in behavioural weight-control techniques. Supervision through the program by regular meetings with a clinical psychology faculty supervisor.

-

⁷ One study did not provide any information on who delivered the intervention or on the training they received, and hence is not included in this table (Jakicic 2012)

Study ID and country	Main delivery person	Training
Eriksson 2009 (36)	Physiotherapist and dietitians	NR
Country: Sweden		
Fitzgibbon 2010 (61)	Trained interventionists and lay	NR
Country: USA	people	
Foster-Schubert 2012	Dietitians and exercise	Dietitian with training in behaviour modification
(60)	physiologist	
Country: USA		
Gold 2007 (62)	"trained therapist"	NR
Country: USA		
Hersey 2012 (37)	Health lifestyle coaches with at	2 weeks training with psychologist
Country: USA	least an undergraduate degree	
Heshka 2006 (63)	Successful members	4 sessions of observation and assistance followed by 3 day
Country: USA		residential workshop and 4 further supervised meetings.
Jebb 2011 (2)	Successful members	4 sessions of observation and assistance followed by 3 day
Country: UK, Germany		residential workshop and 4 further supervised meetings.
and Australia		
Jeffery and Wing 1995	Trained interventionists	Advanced degrees in nutrition or behavioural sciences
(64)		
Country: USA		
Jeffery 1998 (65)	"Trained interventionists"	Advanced degrees in nutrition or behavioural sciences
Country: USA	Arms with personal training	
	also involved personal trainer	
	who was student or staff	
	assistant.	
Kumanyika 2012 (66)	GP and health trainer	3 hour training of GP and 3 hour of lifestyle coach. Sample
Country: USA		scripts given.
Kuller 2012 (42)	Nutritionists, psychologists,	NR
Country: USA	exercise physiologists	
Jolly 2011 (1)	WW: Successful members	WW: 4 sessions of observation and assistance followed by 3 day
Country: UK	SW: Successful members	residential workshop and 4 further supervised meetings.
	RC: Trained lay people	SW: 4 day foundation training course; 4 advanced training
	SD: Trained lay people	courses.
	GP/PH: GP or pharmacist	RC: OCR Exercise to music training.
		Certificate in applied nutrition and weight management.
		Business management and marketing.
		Attendance at annual training conferences and convention.
		SD: NVQ level 3, 12 x 2.5 hour training sessions from dietitians
		and nutritionists.
		GP/PH: 2 day adult weight management
Lindstrom 2003 (50)	Dietitian, nutritionist, physician	NR
Country: Finland		
Logue 2005 (55)	Dietitian	Dietitians: additional training on exercise physiology
Country: USA	Weight Loss advisor	Weight loss advisor: Trained to apply the processes of change
	Primary care physician	that corresponded to the patient's SOC profile
Mensink 2003 (67)	Dietitian and exercise trainers	NR
Country: Netherlands		
Micco 2007 (56)	Registered dietitian and	"trained in behavior therapy principles and the VTrim
Country: USA	masters level graduate student	curriculum"
Morgan 2011 (68)	Researcher	NR
Country: Australia		
Munsch 2003 (69)	GP or Clinic tutor (no	Trained by psychologist and dietitian in structured training
Country: Switzerland	background provided)	lasting 2x4hrs and supervised sessions every month by a
		psychologist.
Nanchahal 2012 (38)	Trained lay people	Trained by NHS in behaviour counselling and then received
Country: UK		training over 2 days and further meetings with the research
		team.
Patrick 2011 (41)	Dietitian, exercise trainer and	NR
Country: USA	physiologist	
Penn 2009 (54)	Dietitian and physiotherapist	Trained in motivational interviewing.
	İ	1

Study ID and country	Main delivery person	Training
Rejeski 2011 (51)	Professional interventionists	Interventionist: Degree in health sciences, trained by study
Country: USA	and Cooperative Extension	investigators. Cooperative Extension Agents: Family and
	Agents	Consumer Science educators, field faculty from university,
		degrees in Home Economics and/or Nutrition Education
Rock 2010 (46)	Trained lay people	Corporate trained (JC): Comprehensive training course and are
Country: USA		certified by a Jenny Craig Trainer. Receive monthly continuing
		education training on nutrition, physical activity and motivation.
Ross 2012 (57)	Health educators	Degree in kinesiology, behavioural counselling training from
Country: Canada		clinical psychologist
Saito 2011 (70)	Nurses, dieticians, physical	NR
Country: Japan	therapists, and physicians	
Seligman 2011 (71)	Physicians and trained medical	NR
Country: Brazil	students	
Silva 2010 (43)	Dietitians, nutritionists,	PhD or MS level
Country: Portugal	exercise physiologists and	
	psychologists	
Skender 1996 (53)	Registered dieticians	"trained in behavioural modification"
Country: USA		
Stevens 1993 (52)	Dietitian, exercise physiologist,	NR
Country: USA	psychologist	
Stevens 2001 (58)	Registered dietitians, while a	Objectives for centralized training meetings included fostering a
Country: USA	few were psychologists or	sense of ownership of the intervention program among the
	master's level counselors with	staff; educating and motivating all staff in relation to the study
	experience in weight loss or	rationale and design; increasing competencies for individual
	exercise programs or both.	counselling, group process, and cross-cultural counselling; and
		sharing ideas for creative ways to implement the protocol.
Tate 2003 (72)	Web only: NR	'Counsellors had master's or doctoral degrees in health
Country: USA	Cousellors	education, nutrition, or psychology'
Vermunt 2011 (39)	Nurse practitioner, dietitian	GPs had 2 hour training, though content or what they had to
Country: Netherlands	and GP	deliver not described
		Nurse practitioners had 5 evening courses on motivational
		interviewing
Villareal 2011 (44)	Dietitian and physical therapist	NR
Country: USA		
Vissers 2010 (47)	Dietitian and physiotherapist	NR
Country: Belgium		
Wadden 1988 (73)	Doctoral level clinical	Detailed treatment manual, doctorate
Country: USA	psychologists	
Wadden 2011 (74)	Practice nurses (selected for	Received 6-8 hr training before intervention began. Certified in
Country: USA	good rapport with patients)	intervention delivery at baseline and were recertified at 6-month intervals
Weinstock 1998 (75)	Clinical Psychologist	NR
Country: USA	Ssur i syonologist	
222		

Components of successful interventions as identified in Review 1

In Review 1, we used direct and indirect comparisons to identify components of successful interventions. We found:

- Strong evidence from direct comparisons that programmes which involved both diet and exercise can lead to greater weight loss over a 12 to 18 month period than those that involve diet only or exercise only
- Strong evidence from indirect comparisons that programmes which specify a daily energy intake (i.e. a set calorie goal) are associated with greater weight loss than those that do not prescribe an energy intake

In Review 1, we also coded each intervention using taxonomy of behavioural change techniques. Though no groups of techniques were associated with greater weight loss, some techniques were common to the vast majority of programmes, namely:

- goal setting and review of goals (behaviour and outcome);
- action planning;
- barrier identification and/or problem solving;
- graded tasks;
- self-monitoring of behaviour;
- feedback on performance;
- instruction on how to perform behaviour; and
- planning social support and/or social change.

These findings suggest that behavioural weight management programmes involve people who are trained in counselling on diet and exercise (though they need not be the same person), in setting and calculating calorie goals, and in setting and reviewing behavioural and outcome (i.e. weight loss) goals. Our findings imply that people delivering BWMPs are familiar with behavioural change techniques including action planning, problem solving, setting graded tasks, advising on selfmonitoring of behaviour, feeding back on participants' performance, providing instruction on how to perform eating and exercise behaviours, and planning social support and/or social change.

Summary and conclusions

There is evidence that BWMPs delivered by people who have received training in weight management can lead to significantly greater weight loss than multiple weight management sessions delivered by people who have not received specific weight management training. However, there is no evidence that any particular type of training leads to more effective BWMPs. The majority of interventions in Review 1 were delivered by people from a range of backgrounds, and (where reported) training ranged from two hours to four days, with lay people tending to receive the most training. Findings from Review 1 suggest that behavioural weight management programmes should involve people who are trained in counselling on diet and exercise (though they need not be the same person), in setting and calculating calorie goals, and in setting and reviewing behavioural and outcome (i.e. weight loss) goals, as well as in a range of other behavioural change techniques. Findings in review 2 suggest some additional areas that training could focus on, but these suggestions are purely speculative in nature.

Evidence statements

Please see the final agreed evidence statements for this guideline which are contained in a separate document on the NICE website. The final statements reflect conclusions drawn from reviews 1a, 1b, 1c and 2 (as appropriate)

Notes:

- Quality scores for individual studies are represented as ++, +, or -
- Unless stated otherwise, all studies were conducted in the UK
- In the instances where it is stated that there is 'no evidence' on a topic, this refers to the reviewers finding no evidence. As this was not intended to be a comprehensive review, it could be possible that relevant evidence exists which has not been found
- In statements relating to barriers and facilitators, where 'no evidence' was found this is specific to whether any evidence was identified that directly tested the area under question. The following lines of the evidence statements relate to *perceived* barriers and facilitators
- Highlighted text refers to documents that are commercial in confidence.

Evidence statement 2.1 Motivation for weight-loss

There is moderate evidence that people within BWMPs were largely motivated to lose weight for reasons of health and appearance. There is moderate evidence that older service users tended to be more motivated by improvements in health and younger service users tended to be more motivated by improvements in appearance. Evidence on health as a motivator is from 6 studies in the UK, 5 $(++)^{1}$ and one $(+)^{2}$; and one systematic review³. Evidence on appearance as a motivation is from 6 studies in the UK, 4 $(++)^{4}$, one $(+)^{2}$ and one $(-)^{5}$.

- 1. Withnall 2008 (28), Gimlin 2007 (17), Greener 2010 (18), Herriot 2008 (19), Gray 2013 (4)
- 2. Rowe 2010 (12)
- 3. In press
- 4. Withnall 2008 (28), Gimlin 2007 (17), Greener 2010 (18), Herriot 2008 (19)
- 5. CONFIDENTIAL

Evidence statement 2.2 Views of group programmes

There is inconsistent evidence as to whether group support is perceived to be beneficial within BWMPs. In some studies, service users perceive group support to be one of the main benefits of attending a weight-loss programme. However, a number of studies described service users' negative responses to group support and desire for a personalised approach. Evidence in favour of group support is from 15 studies in the UK, nine $(++)^1$, four $(+)^2$ and two $(-)^3$. Evidence in favour of more personalised support is from 8 studies in the UK, four $(++)^4$, two $(+)^5$ and two $(-)^6$.

1. Ahern 2013 (3), Gimlin 2007 (17), Greener 2010 (18), Herriot 2008 (19), Hunt 2013 (20), NHS North Somerset Doc 2 2013 (23), Visram 2009 (27), Gray 2013 (4), Withnall 2008 (28)

- 2. CONFIDENTIAL (7), CONFIDENTIAL (8), Rowe 2010 (12), Weight Management Services Research 2011 (6)
- 3. Hindle 2012 (9), CONFIDENTIAL (5)
- 4. Bidgood 2005 (15), Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Visram 2009 (27), Gray 2013 (4)
- 5. CONFIDENTIAL (7), CONFIDENTIAL (8)
- 6. NHS SCH. Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 1 2013 (10), Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 2. 2013 (11), CONFIDENTIAL (5)

Evidence statement 2.3 Views of male-only interventions

There is strong evidence that male service users believe the ability to have male orientated conversations is a benefit of attending men only weight-loss services. There is strong evidence that participants of men-only groups perceived an approach that fed into the male identity and encouraged competitiveness both with themselves and other men to be more effective. This is based on 3 studies in the UK, two $(++)^1$ and one $(+)^2$; and one systematic review³.

- 1. Hunt 2013 (20), Gray 2013 (4)
- 2. CONFIDENTIAL (7)
- 3. In press 2014 (13)

Evidence statement 2.4 Views of meeting structure and content

There is weak evidence that users perceive the routine of regular meetings as a benefit of attending a BWMP. This is based on 2 studies in the UK, one $(++)^1$ and one $(-)^2$. There is strong evidence that a regular weigh in by a group leader or health professional was seen by service users as a strong motivator for changing their behaviour and reaching their targets. This is based on 6 studies in the UK, all $(++)^3$.

- 1. Counterweight Project 2008 (16)
- 2. Hindle 2012 (9)
- 3. Ahern 2013 (3), Allan 2010 (14), Herriot 2008 (19), NHS North Somerset Doc 2 2013 (23), Penn 2008 (24), Reed 1999 (25)

Evidence statement 2.5 Views of programme characteristics

There is strong evidence that users of BWMPs with supervised physical activity perceived this to be an effective component, and strong evidence that users of BWMPs without supervised physical activity would have liked it to have been incorporated. This is based on 7 studies in the UK, four $(++)^4$, one $(+)^5$ and two $(-)^6$. There is strong evidence that users perceive the personality and approach of the group leader to impact the effectiveness of the programme. This is based on 11 studies in the UK, two $(++)^1$ and three $(+)^2$ and two $(-)^3$. There was strong evidence that participants of BWMPs felt that longer term support would be beneficial, regardless of initial programme length. This is based on 11 studies in the UK, six $(++)^7$, two $(+)^8$, and three $(-)^9$.

- 1. Herriot 2008 (19), Gray 2013 (4)
- 2. CONFIDENTIAL (7), Weight Management Services Research 2011 (6), Rowe 2010 (12)
- 3. Hindle 2012 (9), Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 2. 2013 (11)
- 4. Ahern 2013 (3), Allan 2010 (14), NHS North Somerset Doc 2 2013 (23), Withnall 2008 (28)
- 5. CONFIDENTIAL (8)

- 6. CONFIDENTIAL (5), NHS SCH. Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 1 2013 (10), Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 2. 2013 (11)
- 7. Bidgood 2005 (15), Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Gray 2013 (4), Greener 2010 (18), Herriot 2008 (19), Nield 2012 (22)
- 8. CONFIDENTIAL (7), CONFIDENTIAL 2012 (8)
- 9. CONFIDENTIAL 2012 (5), NHS SCH. Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 1 2013 (10), Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 2. 2013 (11)

Evidence statement 2.6 Views of dietary components of BWMPs

There is strong evidence that users and potential users of BWMPs prefer diets with a simple message, which do not ban particular foods, are considered family friendly, do not incur any extra cost and are not perceived to be repetitive or boring. Users and potential users of BWMPs perceived these types of diet to be more successful. This is based on 6 studies in the UK, three $(++)^1$, two $(+)^2$ and one $(-)^3$.

- 1. Withnall 2008 (28), Herriot 2008 (19), Gray 2013 (4)
- 2. CONFIDENTIAL (8), Rowe 2010 (12)
- 3. CONFIDENTIAL (5)

Evidence statement 2.7 Barriers to attendance

There is strong evidence that practical issues were perceived by users to be the main barriers to attendance at BWMPs. These practical issues were childcare, work, cost and time. This is based on 12 studies in the UK, eight $(++)^1$, three $(+)^2$ and one $(-)^3$. There is moderate evidence that feeling judged, stigmatized or embarrassed was a further barrier to attendance. This is based on 7 studies in the UK, five $(++)^4$, one $(+)^5$, one $(-)^3$. Finally, there is weak evidence that users perceived not losing weight to be a barrier to further attendance. This is based on 2 studies in the UK, one $(++)^6$ and one $(+)^7$.

- Ahern 2013 (3), Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Gray 2013 (4), Greener 2010 (18), Lavin 2006 (21), NHS North Somerset Doc 2 2013 (23), Thompson 2000 (26), Withnall 2008 (28)
- 2. CONFIDENTIAL (8), Weight Management Services Research 2011 (6), Rowe 2010 (12)
- 3. CONFIDENTIAL (5)
- Bidgood 2005 (15), Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Gray 2013 (4), Thompson 2000 (26), Withnall 2008 (28)
- 5. Weight Management Services Research 2011 (6)
- 6. Lavin 2006 (21)
- 7. CONFIDENTIAL (8)

Evidence statement 2.8 Facilitators to delivery: structural

There is no evidence as to what structural components facilitate BWMP delivery. However, there is moderate evidence that the following structural components are perceived to act as facilitators to provision and delivery of BWMPs: active GP and primary care staff involvement (8), (16) and clear routes of communication between primary care staff and BWMP providers (16), (21), (8). This is based on qualitative data from three UK studies: two $(++)^1$ and one $(+)^2$.

1. Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Lavin 2006 (21)

2. CONFIDENTIAL (8)

Evidence statement 2.9 Facilitators to delivery: opinions and attitudes

There is no evidence as to whether the opinions and attitudes of primary care staff and commissioners facilitate BWMP provision. However, there is moderate evidence that some primary care staff and commissioners hold the following positive opinions and attitudes: perceptions that BWMPs are effective at inducing weight loss (16), (18), (30), (8); confidence amongst primary care staff in their ability to raise and tackle the topic of obesity with patients (29), (30); and perceiving obesity treatment to fall within their role (29). This is based on qualitative data from five studies conducted in the UK, in which the majority of respondents were practitioners engaged with programme delivery: three (++)¹ and two (+)²

- 1. Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Greener 2010 (18), Hoppe 2007 (30)
- 2. Report from the Campaign Company 2008 (29), CONFIDENTIAL (8)

Evidence statement 2.10 Barriers to service delivery: opinions and attitudes

There is no evidence as to whether the opinions and attitudes of primary care staff and commissioners act as barriers to BWMP provision. There is moderate evidence that some people directly and indirectly involved with provision of BWMPs hold negative attitudes around the effectiveness of these programmes. There is also moderate evidence that some health care providers perceive obesity management to be outside of their primary role and that some health care providers perceived issues with insufficient training, knowledge, or ability to motivate patients. Evidence on perceived lack of effectiveness comes from seven studies conducted in the UK, four $(++)^1$, two $(+)^2$, and one $(-)^3$. Evidence on perceived role and abilities comes from five studies conducted in the UK, four $(++)^1$ and one $(-)^3$.

- 1. Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Epstein 2005 (31), Greener 2010 (18), Hoppe 2007 (30)
- 2. Report from the Campaign Company 2008 (29), CONFIDENTIAL (8)
- 3. Hindle 2012 (9)

Evidence statement 2.11 Best practice for referral to BWMPs

There was no evidence with which to judge the impact of referral programmes on subsequent take up and adherence to BWMPs. Five studies described processes currently in place for referral into BWMPs: four of these required some form of approval or referral from primary care staff. There was weak evidence that participants who were referred by a GP had an increased sense of obligation and responsibility to attend due to the use of public funding and accountability to the GP. This is based on qualitative data from four studies conducted in the UK, two $(++)^1$ and two $(+)^2$. Two studies were evaluations of the same commercial weight management programme. There is moderate evidence that some primary care staff lack adequate understanding of the referral process to BWMPs. Evidence comes from qualitative data from four studies conducted in the UK, one $(++)^3$ two $(+)^4$, and one $(-)^5$.

- 1. Counterweight Project 2008 (16), Visram 2009 (27)
- 2. CONFIDENTIAL (7), CONFIDENTIAL (8)
- 3. Gray 2013 (4)

- 4. Report from the Campaign Company 2008 (29), CONFIDENTIAL (8)
- 5. Hindle 2012 (9)

Evidence statement 2.12 Commissioning

There is no evidence that commissioning in one way compared to commissioning in another way leads to better outcomes for users of behavioural weight loss services. There are four pieces of guidance to commissioners which are derived from expert opinion informed by reviews of relevant literature, though one piece of guidance is primarily orientated towards commissioning hospital-based weight management services.¹ One piece of guidance states that services should be commissioned that operate in line with NICE guidelines on the management of obesity.² One piece of guidance states that services should report on a comprehensive range of baseline and follow-up data,³ though another piece of guidance reflects uncertainty about the practicability of assessing changes in diet and physical activity.⁴

- 1. Physicians 2013 (33)
- 2. Cavill 2010 (34)
- 3. Roberts 2009 (35)
- 4. Department of Health 2013 (32)

Evidence statement 2.13 Commissioning

One piece of guidance states that commissioned services should report data on attendance and weight loss and that these be used as evidence that the service is effective. In randomised trials where the 95% confidence intervals showed more than 2kg difference in weight loss compared with controls at 12 months, five out of five interventions that reported sufficient data (see evidence statement 1.1 to 1.3) would have met the attendance standard defined by the guidance as indicating effectiveness (i.e. 60% of participants complete the intervention*) and 14 out of 14 interventions would have met at least one of the weight loss standards (i.e. 3% mean weight loss and at least 30% of participants lose at least 5% of their initial weight) **. In randomised trials where the 95% confidence intervals showed a less than 2kg difference in weight loss compared with controls at 12 months, one out of one interventions would have met the attendance standard and none of eight met the weight loss standard defined as indicating effectiveness in the guidance. This suggests that the standards defined by the guidance are able to help identify interventions that are more likely to be effective.

- 1. Department of Health 2013 (32)
- * This means a minimum of 60% of all engaged participants complete the intervention. Engaged participants are those who have attended at least 2 sessions of the intervention. Completion is measured as participants attending at least one of the last three sessions of the intervention.
- ** Participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention achieve a mean weight loss of at least 3% of their initial weight, at the end of the intervention. This minimum standard is using BOCF analysis (classed as all participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention). At least 30% of all participants have achieved a weight loss equal to or greater than 5% of their initial weight at the end of the intervention. This minimum standard is using BOCF analysis (classed as all participants who have attended at least 1 session of the intervention)

Evidence statement 2.14 Training

There is no evidence that any particular type of training leads to more effective BWMPs. There is strong evidence from a meta-analysis that BWMPs can lead to significantly greater weight loss than multiple weight management sessions delivered by people who have not received specific weight management training (mean difference -4.30 kg, 95% CI -4.66 to -3.93), though statistical heterogeneity was substantial ($I^2 = 94\%$). Evidence comes from eight randomized controlled trials: five conducted in the USA (all ++)¹; one conducted in New Zealand (+)²; one conducted in Switzerland (-)³; and one multicentre study conducted in Germany, the UK, and Australia (+)⁴.

- 1. Diabetes Prevention Programme Research (49), Heshka 2003 (63), Rock 2010 (46), Vilareall 2010 (44), Wadden 2011 (74)
- 2. Dale 2009 (40)
- 3. Munsch 2003 (69)
- 4. Jebb 2011 (2)

Discussion

Summary

This review covers the commissioning, training, service issues, users' perspectives, and referral process to behavioural weight management programmes. In three of these topics (service issues, users' perspectives, and referral), we conducted systematic but not comprehensive reviews of primary data. In the commissioning review, we drew on guidance but then tested the usefulness of performance standards against the guidance. In the training section, we drew mostly on what we know about effective programmes from previous work (Review 1) and reported how people who delivered those were trained, as well as drawing upon participants reports of the kind of elements that they found helpful in those programmes. There were limitations within both our review process and the nature of the evidence available. These are discussed below and are organised by section.

Limitations

User's perspectives

We found most evidence for the users' perspectives review, but it is worth reflecting critically on this. Most of this evidence drew either implicitly or explicitly on people who were attending weight management programmes, usually group format programmes. People who do not achieve success with this method of weight loss stop attending so these reports reflect what 'successes' feel about the programmes. We know that many people drop out of programmes and it is possible that the very things that successes find appealing and apparently contribute to effectiveness are those that drive others away. There was scant evidence on what people who dropped out found unappealing or why the services they attended apparently did not work for them. Instead, the qualitative data reflect quantitative data that people who are not losing weight cease attending weight loss programmes. A second issue with the qualitative data is that it mostly reflects relatively brief process evaluations of programmes. That is, the researchers asked participants for their reflections and then described these in their reports. No reports tried to synthesise these into some kind of framework that reflected a more theoretical understanding of how elements of the weight management programmes worked, nor for the most part did they probe participants for their underlying reasoning behind their statements. It is also worth noting that in this review we excluded 'secondhand' reflections. It was relatively common in the literature to find remarks about what users wanted, valued, or would find effective but that were not made by users themselves. We did not report such remarks in our themes. For the most part, the section on user views is a list of a series of attributes that users find appealing.

Services

The data on service issues were limited. No studies we reviewed aimed primarily to investigate the barriers and facilitators of service delivery. Furthermore, no studies interviewed service providers and very few interviewed public health planners for their perspectives to understand the broader issues that determine where, when, and how services are provided and paid for and the constraints on them. Instead, the data were derived either from interviews with patients or with primary

healthcare professionals, or, in some cases, from inferences made by report authors based on their investigations. In the latter case, these inferences were often made without describing an explicit process of moving from the data to the inference. Nevertheless, there was clear evidence that what primary care professionals needed was evidence of effectiveness and a clear system of referral. It is striking that referrals to most clinical services are relatively easy to make and can be made by letter, whereas referrals to weight management programmes are often made on special forms that are not integrated into GP computer systems and where patients have to meet various criteria and perhaps deal with some intermediary body. These were perceived as a barrier to engagement. A system whereby the weight management programme provided GPs with information on their patients' progress, as is common in clinical practice, seemed to facilitate engagement.

Referral

As the data on service issues was derived from primary care teams who referred to services it inevitably touched on referral, which formed a separate section within this review. We had hoped to see quantitative data on uptake and engagement of people with weight loss programmes depending upon whether or not referrers were trained and whether or not systems were in place to filter referrals. There was only one before-after study that examined the impact of training, though it did so rather inadvertently and was not primarily reporting on this. It showed that training in raising the issue of weight was associated with a decrease in referrals, though there was no information on the impact on outcomes. The study did not reflect on this in detail but speculated that this could have been due to the economic downturn. In a parallel field of public health practice, namely smoking cessation, we have evidence that opportunistic intervention by GPs and referral to smoking cessation services improves the outcome for patients. (76, 77) We also have trials showing that training of GPs leads to greater engagement and cessation among patients of GPs who have been trained compared with patients of GPs who were not trained. (78) The data on referrals to weight loss programmes is strikingly poor compared with this. Clinicians in the studies we reviewed reported raising weight with patients when weight was directly clinically relevant and rarely 'out of the blue'. Health improvement of people with existing health problems was a prime motive for clinicians and this fits with quantitative findings based on GP recordings from the Netherlands that weight loss is used as treatment, not primarily as prevention in healthy patients. (79) One study in this review offered participants who were obese and were attending a GP surgery for reasons unrelated to weight a free weight loss programme. Most patients accepted referral and most of them completed the programme, (21) which indicates that opportunistic interventions may not be as difficult or unwelcome as clinicians seemed to fear. Our review found no data on the utility of systems to screen referrals, which are widely implemented. Typically they aim to assess motivation but there is no data from this review of weight loss programmes that screening and assessment of motivation enhances adherence to weight loss programmes. Evidence from other fields of public health show such systems screen out most people who would have taken up a treatment programme and that such screening does not predict success with the programme. (80) Evidence from trials indicates that allocating people to a treatment programme that they do not choose leads to equal or perhaps greater weight loss than allowing people to choose a programme that they think suits them best.(81) These data may suggest that prior motivation is a poor predictor of outcome and that systems to assess it and arrange treatment or deny treatment based upon this may not be helpful. There is, however, no direct evidence on the utility of such systems.

General limitations

One issue that applies to all sections is that of conflict of interest. The evidence tables detail the funder of the research, but conflicts of interest go beyond issues of funding. It is common, for example, for companies to commission independent researchers to evaluate commercial programmes, but for the contract to state that the data belong to and are analysed by the researchers, and that the decision to publish findings is that of the researchers. In other cases, companies commission in-house evaluations, and we had several examples of this in the review. PCTs also commission in-house evaluations. In both cases, there may be a perceived conflict, in one case commercial, and in the other personal. It is often the case that such evaluations are done by people who are personally invested in the outcome of the service. It was not possible to assess this from the reports and nor is there evidence that this inevitably leads to biased evaluations.

How this research fits in with findings from effectiveness reviews

In Review 1, we considered the effectiveness of BWMPs and how their characteristics or components affected or were associated with weight loss. We found that behavioural weight management programmes can lead to weight loss at 12 to 18 months, that programmes that involved both diet and exercise were more effective than those that involved diet or exercise only, and that providing a set energy target and dietitian involvement were associated with greater weight loss. We also found that after the programme ended, the intervention group gained approximately half a kilogram per year more than those in the control group and that programmes incorporating specific equipment or requiring special settings for physical activity were associated with a significant increase in the rate of weight regain after the programme had ended.

Review 2 adds additional context to the use and delivery of behavioural weight management programmes in the UK, and is intended to supplement, but never replace, the effectiveness data reported in Review 1. In particular, users and services sections of Review 2 include information on perceptions of effectiveness. Though it depends on how effectiveness is defined, if effectiveness is defined as a programme's ability to induce weight loss, evidence from Review 1 should take precedence over that in Review 2. For example, though it is valuable to know that some participants perceived supervised exercise to increase programme effectiveness, Review 1 did not detect a relationship between the provision of supervised exercise and weight loss at 12 to 18 months. Information on perceived effectiveness is from an individual perspective, and as discussed previously, is subject to a positive bias as the majority of users' views we included were those of participants who had been programme 'successes.' This should be borne in mind when comparing findings from Review 2 to quantitative results from Review 1.

As a whole, data from Review 1 shows that behavioural weight management programmes can induce weight loss, but that programmes vary widely in their effectiveness, and this is only partially explained by the characteristics we explored. Data from Review 2 is about experiences with and implementation of these programmes. It aims to paint a more complete picture than data from Review 1 alone, but is limited by the parameters of the research and the nature of the available evidence.

Appendices

Appendix 1. Review 2 protocol

Review team

This project will be conducted by a team of researchers from two different institutions. The team members, and their roles on the review, will be:

Paul Aveyard, Professor of Behavioural Medicine, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, University of Oxford	Lead systematic reviewer. Making key methodological choices within the systematic review. Chair meetings of the review team. Overall responsibility for delivery to NICE, ensuring report meets agreed protocol, discussing and agreeing with NICE any divergences from protocol. Writing and editing drafts and final report. Acting as third reviewer in cases of controversy.
Jamie Hartmann-Boyce, Research Associate, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, University of Oxford	Systematic reviewer. Project managing the delivery of the various parts of the project. Working with NICE on search methods. Screening, appraisal and data extraction of included studies. Writing and editing drafts and final report.
David Johns, Investigator Scientist, MRC Human Nutrition Research	Systematic reviewer. Screening, appraisal and data extraction of included studies. Writing and editing drafts and final report.
Rafael Perera, Director Statistics Group, Department of Primary Health Care Sciences, University of Oxford	Statistics advice.

Advisory team

In addition to the core project team, we have a team of advisors who the core team will call upon particularly for matters relating directly to their areas of expertise, as identified below.

Carolyn Summerbell, Professor of Human Nutrition and Principal of John Snow College, Durham University	Advice on matters relating to systematic review methodology
Jane Ogden, Professor in Health Psychology, Department of Psychology, University of Surrey	Guidance on psychological theories and patients views and perceptions regarding weight loss programmes
Susan Jebb, Head of Department, Diet and Population Health, MRC Human Nutrition Research	Advice in relation to dietary prescriptions
Dawn Phillips, Public Health Portfolio Lead for Adult	Guidance on clinical aspects and

Obesity and Physical Activity, County Durham	commissioning
Amanda Lewis, NIHR SPCR Research Fellow, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, University of Oxford	Guidance on research into weight management in primary care
Igho Onakpoya, Researcher in Pharmacovigilance, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, University of Oxford	Advice on systematic review methodology

Key deliverables and dates

Deliverable	Date	Comments back from NICE CPHE by:
1 st Draft review protocol	17 December 2012	4 January 2013
Revised review protocol	28 February 2013	
Signing-off of review protocol	6 March 2013	
Signing-off of search strategy	14 March 2013	
Interim progress meeting/ teleconferences (1) –	20 th March, 4 th April, 17 th April, 1 st May [AC chasing other dates]	
Draft report submitted to NICE ('drip feeding')	26 April 2013 – 10 May 2013	
Amended report submitted to NICE	17 May 2013	
Slides for PDG meeting submitted to NICE	28 May 2013	
Review presented to PDG	4 June 2013	
Final review submitted	19 June 2013	

Context

This Review Protocol is for Review 2. We have completed Review 1, now termed Review 1a and are currently completing Review 1b. In consultation with NICE, we have split the work outlined in the two tender documents into three reviews. This protocol therefore covers work in the Evidence Review tender that is not covered in Review 1b. (Review 1b covers questions 1, 2 and 4).

Purpose of this document

This document describes the aims, scope and methods of Review 2 which will be produced to support the development of NICE Public Health Guidance on lifestyle weight management programmes for overweight and obese adults.

Unless otherwise stated in this review protocol, this review, and its report will be conducted according to the rigorous methods described in the Cochrane Handbook, the York Centre for Reviews and Dissemination Handbook, and the 2nd Edition of the *Methods for the development of NICE public health guidance* (2009).

Clarification of scope

This review aims to examine evidence that helps to develop an understanding of how multicomponent behavioural weight management programmes are commissioned, run and viewed by users and health professionals. Reviews 1a and 1b examine the effectiveness of such programmes and the characteristics associated with greater effectiveness. The review will be restricted to interventions that are judged to be feasible for implementation in the UK.

Review questions

The review covers the following questions, with the numbers reflecting the numbers in the tender.

- 3. What are the views, perceptions and beliefs of adults in relation to lifestyle weight management programmes (whether or not they use such programmes)? How can overweight and obese adults from a diverse range of backgrounds be encouraged to join, and adhere to, these programmes?
- 5. What barriers and facilitators affect the delivery of effective weight-management programmes for adults and how do they vary for different population groups?
- 6. What are the best practice principles for primary care when referring people to commercial, voluntary or community sector or self-help lifestyle weight management programmes?
- 7. What are the best practice principles for commissioners of lifestyle weight management services for adults?
- 8. What training is needed for professionals involved directly or indirectly with lifestyle weight management programmes for adults?
- 9. How should lifestyle weight management programmes be monitored and evaluated locally?
- 3. What are the views, perceptions and beliefs of adults in relation to lifestyle weight management programmes (whether or not they use such programmes)? How can overweight and obese adults from a diverse range of backgrounds be encouraged to join, and adhere to, these programmes? This question covers the views, perceptions and beliefs adults hold which affect their take-up of programmes and their experience during them and how these views, perceptions and beliefs vary

programmes and their experience during them and how these views, perceptions and beliefs vary across population subgroups. This question is about the users of the services and how their feelings affect uptake and adherence.

Inclusion criteria

Population

- Adults (≥ 18 years) classified as overweight or obese, i.e. people with a BMI of ≥ 25 kg/m2 and ≥ 30 kg/m2, respectively.
- Studies in children, pregnant women, and people with eating disorders will not be included, nor studies specifically in people with a pre-existing medical condition such as diabetes, heart failure, uncontrolled hypertension or angina.

Focus

The studies will concern views, perceptions and beliefs of adults towards starting weight loss programmes or towards continuing to attend them given that they have started.

Types of studies

- Qualitative or quantitative cross-sectional or longitudinal studies, published since 1995.
- Systematic reviews will be used as a source of references.

Location

- Undertaken in any setting (e.g. community, commercial, primary care and online).
- Studies conducted in the UK only will be considered for inclusion.

Search methods

The aim is to be systematic but not comprehensive and thus our searches will concentrate on specificity over sensitivity. We will use the same searches in the same databases as included for Review 1a, but somewhat modified (Medline, Medline in Process, Embase, Psycinfo, Cochrane (CENTRAL, DARE, CDSR), BIOSIS, SCI, CPCI). We will remove the filters that aimed to confine the search to randomised controlled trials and we will also include terms to pick up specific keywords and text words covering beliefs, attitudes etc. We will search two additional social science databases, as well: ASSIA and Sociological abstracts. In addition to database searches, we will screen reference lists of included studies and run citation searches on included studies, source relevant data from studies included in Review 1, and contact experts in the field. The detailed search strategy will be agreed separately between reviewers and the CPHE's information specialist. We will search through literature submitted as part of the call for evidence. All searches will be recorded in accordance with section 4.4 of the NICE methods Manual (2012).

Study selection process

Assessment for inclusion will be undertaken initially at title and/or abstract level (to identify potential papers/reports for inclusion) by a single reviewer (and a sample checked by a second reviewer), and then by examination of full papers. A third reviewer will be used to help adjudicate inclusion decisions in cases of disagreement. Where the research methods used or type of initiative evaluated are not clear from the abstract, assessment will be based upon a reading of the full paper. We will include both quantitative and qualitative data in the review.

Quality assessment

The quality assessment will follow the methods outlined in the CPHE manual, either for quantitative data or qualitative data, using the assessment checklist. The aim is to describe the views, feelings etc of potential and actual participants, so notions of hierarchy of evidence do not apply. One reviewer will appraise each study though will consult with colleagues over matters of uncertainty.

Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements

The lead reviewer will extract data in narrative form to assess the frequency of salient beliefs are expressed in quantitative studies and the range of views expressed in qualitative studies. If any cohort studies have related beliefs and attitudes to attendance or adherence then we will give these most weight in the narrative synthesis. If no such studies exist then we will report this explicitly,

noting that the beliefs and attitudes expressed are not known to be related to either attendance or adherence to behavioural weight loss programmes.

5. What barriers and facilitators affect the delivery of effective weightmanagement programmes for adults and how do they vary for different population groups?

This relates to the features of services that determine whether, where and how they are provided and how services interact with other elements of the public health system to facilitate or hinder the use of services. This question therefore concerns the providers of the services and complements question 3, which covers the perceptions of services by possible and current users, and question 6, which concerns the referrers and the referral process. Data from Review 1 will not be relevant to this question.

Inclusion criteria

Population

- The views of and experiences of service providers on how they interact with the users as well as the public health system, including commissioners and providers of other relevant services, such as primary care services
- The views of and experiences of commissioners of public health services about the characteristics of the particular providers on offer and their distribution and cost
- Descriptive studies that describe the distribution, costs or management practices of weight management services.

Types of studies

Qualitative or quantitative cross-sectional or longitudinal studies, published since 1995.

Location

Studies conducted in the UK only will be considered for inclusion.

Search methods

The aim is to be systematic but not comprehensive. We will use the same searches in the same databases as included for Review 1a (Medline, Medline in Process, Embase, Psycinfo, Cochrane (CENTRAL, DARE, CDSR), BIOSIS, SCI, CPCI), but somewhat modified. We will remove the filters that aimed to confine the search to randomised controlled trials and we will also include terms to pick up specific keywords and text words. We will also search ASSIA and Sociological Abstracts. The detailed search strategy will be agreed separately between reviewers and the CPHE's information specialist. We anticipate that there little published academic literature on this topic so we will draw upon grey literature to answer this question. The review team will search the studies register of the following sites National Obesity Observatory's list of studies, the Obesity Learning Centre, EPPI Centre DePHER, Cochrane Public Health Group Specialized Register, Association for the Study of Obesity http://www.aso.org.uk/, European Association of the Study of Obesity http://www.easo.org/, Joseph Rowntree Foundation http://www.jrf.org.uk/ , Scottish Government http://home.scotland.gov.uk/home, Welsh Government http://wales.gov.uk/?lang=en. In addition, the team will consult with UK experts in this area for relevant literature, including with our advisory panel. We will search through literature submitted as part of the call for evidence. We will search the reference lists and run citation searches on included studies.

Study selection process

One reviewer will assess eligibility by reading the full texts of studies that are potentially relevant and assessing them against the characteristics against the inclusion criteria. If there is uncertainty, a second or third reviewer will help decide inclusion.

Quality assessment

One researcher will assess the study quality following the methods outlined in the CPHE manual, either for quantitative data or qualitative data, using the assessment checklist. The aim is to describe the distribution and management practices of weight management services so notions of hierarchy of evidence do not apply. One reviewer will appraise each study though will consult with colleagues over matters of uncertainty.

Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements

Data will be extracted in narrative form to assess and synthesise the evidence on how services are distributed, organised, managed and commissioned. We will integrate evidence from quantitative and qualitative studies.

6. What are the best practice principles for primary care when referring people to commercial, voluntary or community sector or self-help lifestyle weight management programmes?

This relates to what primary care providers can say or do to affect the likelihood of patients taking up referral to and adhering to weight loss programmes. It also relates to the characteristics of different referral systems and how those characteristics affect take up and adherence to the programme.

Inclusion criteria

Population

Adults defined as overweight or obese who are offered referral to weight loss programmes.

Types of studies

Qualitative or quantitative cross-sectional or longitudinal studies or randomised controlled trials, published since 1995.

Location

Studies conducted in the UK only will be considered for inclusion.

Search methods

The best evidence on how to refer patients for weight loss management may come from randomised trials testing one referral method against another for effects on uptake and adherence, but we doubt that such trials exist. We will use the same searches in the same databases as included for Review 1a (Medline, Medline in Process, Embase, Psycinfo, Cochrane (CENTRAL, DARE, CDSR), BIOSIS, SCI, CPCI), but somewhat modified. We will remove the filters that aimed to confine the search to randomised controlled trials and will also include terms to pick up specific keywords and text words. The detailed search strategy will be agreed separately between reviewers and the CPHE's information specialist. All searches will be recorded in accordance with section 4.4 of the NICE methods Manual (2012). We will screen reference lists of included studies and conduct citation searches on included studies.

We anticipate that few studies of this kind will be published in academic literature so we will search grey literature. We will search the National Obesity Observatory's and the Obesity Learning Centre's list of relevant service level evaluations. The grey literature will include studies on the following websites: Association for the Study of Obesity http://www.aso.org.uk/, European Association of the Study of Obesity http://www.easo.org/, Joseph Rowntree Foundation http://www.jrf.org.uk/, Scottish Government http://home.scotland.gov.uk/home, Welsh Government http://wales.gov.uk/?lang=en. We will search through literature submitted as part of the call for evidence. We will also seek advice from our expert advisory panel and conduct citation searches on relevant articles that we find.

Study selection process

Assessment for inclusion will be undertaken initially at title and/or abstract level (to identify potential papers/reports for inclusion) by a single reviewer and then by examination of full papers. A second reviewer will be used to help adjudicate inclusion decisions in cases where this is not clear. Where the research methods used or type of initiative evaluated are not clear from the abstract, assessment will be based upon a reading of the full paper.

Any studies noted in the review for Question 3 that shed light on participants', GPs', commissioners' or providers' views on referral systems will also be included if insufficient evidence of the effect of one system over another is available.

Quality assessment

The lead reviewer will assess the degree to which the samples are representative of the population to which we wish to generalise and the degree to which the methods used to collect data are appropriate and unbiased. The methods we use will depend upon the study type we find, but will be derived from the methods and checklist in the CPHE manual.

Data synthesis and presentation, including evidence statements

We will extract data in narrative form to assess whether there is any evidence that speaks to the effectiveness of one referral method or another. In the absence of this, we will synthesise patients and GPs views on referral for weight loss programmes. Note that this is distinct from their views of the programmes themselves, which is covered under Question 3.

7. What are the best practice principles for commissioners of lifestyle weight management services for adults?

Commissioners will need to know several things:

- Which existing programmes are known to be effective? Identified in Review 1a
- The effective components of weight loss services. We will identify this in Review 1a and in Review 1b. This may allow commissioners to commission other services that are not supported directly by evidence from trials, but indirectly because they do what has proven effective in trials
- We will use the findings of the expert advisory group convened by the Department of
 Health in October 2012 and published in March 2013 to guide our work. This standard for
 commissioning and monitoring services can be thought of as akin to the guideline for weight loss
 interventions produced by the BDA and described by NICE as best practice principles. In Review
 1b protocol, we described how we would test these principles against evidence derived from

Review 1a and we will produce analogous data here. We will use data from effective interventions to see whether the standards proposed are consonant with what was observed in the trials and whether it is possible to produce an effective service without meeting the standards or whether it is possible to meet the standards and yet be providing an ineffective service

We will search the guidelines database http://www.tripdatabase.com/ and the NOO website, for guidelines on commissioning and summarise these.

8. What training is needed for professionals involved directly or indirectly with lifestyle weight management programmes for adults?

This relates to the skills required by professionals delivering a behavioural weight management programme. Those indirectly involved include referrers and people assessing the suitability of people for a behavioural weight loss programme.

The data to assess skills required by people delivering programmes will come from Review 1a and Review 1b, where we will investigate the training of the therapist using meta-regression of the outcome data of the trials in the review. In addition, the review team will identify the precise skills needed by identifying the behavioural change techniques involved in delivering successful programmes. We will also consider the skills, competencies or qualities of people delivering programmes through questions 5 and 6, by focusing on people's views and perceptions about the weight management service and thinking through what might be needed to address this. Literature on how these views might be addressed will also be included in questions 5 and 6 be drawn out here.

9. How should lifestyle weight management programmes be monitored and evaluated locally?

We will examine how services should be monitored in Question 7, which considers how programmes should be commissioned and part of commissioning involves monitoring. The methods for this are described there. We will also consider the use of the National Obesity Observatory standard evaluation framework and examine whether the essential and desirable elements in the document have any evidence that they are essential to monitor and evaluate weight management services. We will also consult with the commissioner on our expert advisory panel regarding existing practice and information on monitoring and evaluating such programmes.

Evaluation includes notions of whether a service is worthwhile or not. This hinges upon cost-effectiveness. We will examine data on the cost-effectiveness of services in Review 1a. In addition, NICE have commissioned a separate and detailed look at the cost-effectiveness of services for weight loss. Given these data, it will be possible to produce a table of costs and of mean weight loss at programme end that shows where a service would cease to be cost-effective by NICE standards.

Appendix 2. Search methods for users, services and referral questions (previously questions 3, 5 and 6)

Medline via Ovid 28.3.13 to 1946 to March week 3 2013

1	Obesity/ or Obesity, Morbid/ or Obesity, Abdominal/	123432
2	exp weight gain/	20710
3	Overweight/	9331
4	(overweight or over weight or overeat* or over eat* or overfeed* or over feed*).ti,ab.	32084
5	(weight adj1 gain*).ti,ab.	39319
6	obes*.ti,ab.	142123
7	or/1-6	222788
8	(modific* or therap* or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme* or group* or pathway*).ti,ab.	5155494
9	(weight adj1 los*).ti,ab.	48508
10	(weight adj1 reduc*).ti,ab.	8462
11	exp weight loss/	25411
12	8 and (9 or 10 or 11) (including related terms)	14739
13	Obesity/dh, pc, th (including related terms)	13078
14	Obesity, Morbid/pc, dh, th (including related terms)	10150
15	8 and (13 or 14) (including related terms)	10661
16	Diet Therapy/	9212
17	Diet, Fat-Restricted/	2565
18	Diet, Reducing/	8969
19	Dietetics/ed, mt (including related terms)	4812
20	(diet or diets or dieting).ti,ab.	211664
21	(low calorie or hypocaloric or calorie control*).ti,ab.	3124

22	(health* adj1 eating).ti,ab.	2548
23	(diet* adj2 (modific* or therapy or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme*)).ti,ab.	14586
24	(nutrition adj2 (modific* or therapy or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme*)).ti,ab.	5357
25	(Weight Watchers or weightwatchers).ti,ab.	67
26	(slimming world or slimmingworld).ti,ab.	6
27	(lighterlife or "lighter life").ti,ab.	1
28	or/16-27	238879
29	8 and 28	116178
30	exp exercise/	100276
31	exercise therapy/	23607
32	(exercise and (therapy or therapies or activity or activities or class* or program* or group* or session* or scheme*)).ti,ab.	82718
33	(Gym and (trainer* or therap* or activit* or class* or program* or group* or session* or scheme* or club*)).ti,ab.	269
34	(walk* or step* or jog* or run*).ti,ab.	510052
35	(aerobic* or physical therap* or physical activit*).ti,ab.	104149
36	(fitness adj (class or regime* or program* or group* or session* or scheme*)).ti,ab.	644
37	(reduc* adj2 sedentary behavio?r).ti,ab.	81
38	(dance and (therap* or activit* or class* or program* or group* or session* or scheme*)).ti,ab.	951
39	personal trainer*.ti,ab.	48
40	(gym or gyms or gymnasium*).ti,ab.	800
41	or/30-40	712020
42	cognitive therapy/	13868
43	Counseling/	26327

44	behavior therapy/	22566
45	cognitive therapy/	13868
46	behavio?ral intervention*.ti,ab.	4155
47	(change* adj2 lifestyle*).ti,ab.	4756
48	(changing adj2 lifestyle*).ti,ab.	239
49	(lifestyle adj2 modif*).ti,ab.	3239
50	Hypnosis/	7953
51	Counseling/	26327
52	(counseling or counselling).ti,ab.	51520
53	or/42-52	116005
54	12 or 15	22599
55	7 and 28	39383
56	7 and 41	26512
57	7 and 53	6939
58	(55 and 56) or (55 and 57) or (56 and 57)	10401
59	Anti-Obesity Agents/	2848
60	(sibutramine or orlistat or rimonabant).ti,ab,nm.	3853
61	exp Bariatric Surgery/	12646
62	exp obesity/su	9211
63	59 or 60 or 61 or 62	20417
64	58 not 63	9656
65	limit 64 to (english language and humans)	8239
66	limit 65 to ("all infant (birth to 23 months)" or "all child (0 to 18 years)" or "newborn infant (birth to 1 month)" or "infant (1 to 23 months)" or "preschool child (2 to 5 years)" or "child (6 to 12 years)")	2671

67	65 not 66	5568
68	limit 67 to yr="1995 -Current"	4716
69	(weight adj3 intervention*).ab,ti.	1904
70	(weight adj3 program*).ab,ti.	3185
71	(weight adj3 service*).ab,ti.	96
72	(Weight Watchers or weightwatchers).ti,ab.	67
73	(slimming world or slimmingworld).ti,ab.	6
74	(lighterlife or "lighter life").ti,ab.	1
75	(rosemary conley or rosemaryconley).ti,ab.	4
76	(jenny craig or jennycraig).ti,ab.	2
77	(Weight adj3 (group* or organi?ation or initiative* or scheme* or project*)).ti,ab.	9318
78	(slim* adj1 (world or organisation or organization or group or club)).ti,ab.	28
79	69 or 70 or 71 or 72 or 73 or 74 or 75 or 76 or 77 or 78	13788
80	67 and 79	1092

CDSR, DARE and CENTRAL via Wiley (searched 28 March 2013)

	(obes* or overweight or "over weight" or weight gain) and (diet* and exercis* and	
#1	behav*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)	405
#2	(surg* or sibutramine or orlistat or rimonabant):ti,ab,kw	76961
#3	#1 not #2 from 1995 to 2013, in Cochrane Reviews (Reviews only), Other Reviews and Trials	343
	#3 from 2009 to 2011, in Cochrane Reviews (Reviews and Protocols), Other Reviews and	
#4	Trials	117
#5	#3 not #4	226
#6	(weight near/3 intervention*) .ti,ab,kw	17
#7	(weight near/3 program*) .ti,ab,kw	4
#8	(weight near/3 service*) .ti,ab,kw	0
	("Weight Watchers" or weightwatchers or "slimming world" or slimmingworld or lighterlife	
	or "lighter life" or "rosemary conley" or rosemaryconley or "jenny craig" or jennycraig)	
#9	.ti,ab,kw	1
#10	(weight near/3 (group* or organi?ation or initiative* or scheme* or project*)) .ti,ab,kw	22
#11	(slim* near/1 (world or organisation or organization or group or club)) .ti,ab,kw	0
#12	#6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11	37
#13	#5 and #12	0

Ovid MEDLINE in Process (searched 28 Mar. 13)

Same strategy as used for MEDLINE, no results.

Science Citation Index Expanded, 1945-present; Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), 1956 – present; Conference Proceedings Citation Index – Science (CPCI-S), 1990-present; Conference Proceedings Citation Index – Social Science and Humanities (CPCI-SSH), 1990-present. All searched via Web of Science, 28 Mar. 13

# 20	464	(#19 and #13) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 19	7,799	(#14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 18	55	(TS=(slim* near/1 (world or organisation or organization or group or club))) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 17	98	(TS=("weight watchers" or weightwatchers or "slimming world" or slimmingworld or "lighter life" or lighterlife or "rosemary conley" or rosemaryconley or "jenny craig" or jennycraig)) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 16	554	(TS=(weight near/3 service*)) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 15	4,534	(TS=(weight near/3 program*)) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 14	3,133	(TS=(weight near/3 intervention*).) AND Language=(English) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 13	2,234	#9 or #10 or #12 Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 12	399	#11 and #1 Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 11	489	Topic=(((weight reduc*) SAME (diet and exercise and behav*))) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 10	475	Topic=(((weight management or weight maintenance) SAME (diet and exercise and behav*))) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 9	2,147	#8 OR #6 Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 8	1,341	#7 AND #1 Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
#7	2,896	Topic=((diet* and exercis* and behav*)) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 6	1,756	#5 AND #1 Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 5	3,343	#4 AND #3 AND #2 Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 4	123,940	Topic=(((exercis* or physical therap*) SAME (scheme* or therapy or therapies or interven* or strateg* or program* or management or maintenance or modif* or reduc*))) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
#3	599,312	Topic=(((lifestyle or behav*) SAME (scheme* or therapy or therapies or interven* or strateg* or program* or management or maintenance or modif* or reduc*))) Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28
# 2	100,620	Topic=(((diet) SAME (scheme* or therapy or therapies or interven* or strateg* or program* or management or maintenance or modif* or reduc*)))

1 232,228 Topic=((obes* or overweight or "over weight" or weight gain*))

Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI, CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1995-01-01 - 2013-03-28

PsycINFO via OVID 1806 to March Week 3 2013 (searched 28.3.13)

1	(obes* or overweight or "over weight" or "weight gain").ti,ab.	27590
2	Obesity/	13648
3	Overweight/	2211
4	2 or 3	14354
5	1 or 4	28274
6	(diet* and exercis* and behav*).ti,ab.	1501
7	Diets/	8212
8	Exercise/ or Aerobic Exercise/ or Weightlifting/ or Yoga/ or (Physical Activity/ or Exercise/) (including related terms)	11063
9	Behavior/	19675
10	Behavior Change/	8780
11	Behavior Modification/	9863
12	Behavior Therapy/	12036
13	Biofeedback Training/	2476
14	Classroom Behavior Modification/	2394
15	Contingency Management/	1680
16	"Fading (Conditioning)"/	174
17	Omission Training/	32
18	Overcorrection/	51
19	Self Management/	4015
20	Time Out/	243
21	Aversion Therapy/	554
22	Conversion Therapy/	60
23	Exposure Therapy/	1314
24	Implosive Therapy/	416
25	Reciprocal Inhibition Therapy/	91
26	"Response Cost"/	77

27	Systematic Desensitization Therapy/	1742
28	Behaviorism/	3091
29	or/9-28	65726
30	Cognitive Behavior Therapy/	9516
31	29 or 30	74528
32	7 and 8 and 31	37
33	5 and 32	13
34	1 and 6	467
35	33 or 34	473
36	(multicomponent or "multi component").ti,ab.	1827
37	5 and 36	90
38	(("weight maintenance" or maintenance) adj3 weight loss*).ti,ab.	420
39	5 and 38	334
40	(program* or strateg* or intervention* or scheme* or pathway*).ti,ab.	615633
41	39 and 40	216
42	35 or 37 or 41	753
43	limit 42 to (english language and yr="1995 -Current")	611
44	(weight adj3 intervention*).ab,ti.	743
45	(weight adj3 program*).ab,ti.	1537
46	(weight adj3 service*).ab,ti.	32
47	("weight watchers" or weightwatchers or "slimming world" or slimmingworld or "lighter life" or	36
	lighterlife or "rosemary conley" or rosemaryconley or "jenny craig" or jennycraig).ti,ab.	
48	(Weight adj3 (group* or organi?ation or initiative* or scheme* or project*)).ti,ab.	1282
49	(slim* adj1 (world or organisation or organization or group or club)).ti,ab.	10
50	44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 or 49	3244
51	43 and 50	207

Embase via OVID 1988 to 2013 week 12 (searched 28.3.13)

1	morbid obesity/ or abdominal obesity/ or diabetic obesity/ or metabolic syndrome X/	53170	
2	weight gain/	55663	

3	(overweight or over weight or overeat* or over eat* or overfeed* or over feed*).ti,ab.	45302
4	(weight adj1 gain*).ti,ab.	44845
5	obes*.ti,ab.	185874
6	or/1-5	284290
7	(modific* or therap* or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme* or group* or pathway*).ti,ab.	6002528
8	morbid obesity/ or abdominal obesity/ or diabetic obesity/ or metabolic syndrome X/	53170
9	weight gain/	55663
10	(overweight or over weight or overeat* or over eat* or overfeed* or over feed*).ti,ab.	45302
11	(weight adj1 gain*).ti,ab.	44845
12	obes*.ti,ab.	185874
13	or/8-12	284290
14	(modific* or therap* or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme* or group* or pathway*).ti,ab.	6002528
15	(weight adj1 los*).ti,ab.	63461
16	(weight adj1 reduc*).ti,ab.	10125
17	weight reduction/	81384
18	14 and (15 or 16 or 17)	55763
19	obesity/dm, pc, th	19771
20	Obesity, Morbid/dm, pc, th	740
21	14 and (19 or 20)	12056
22	Diet Therapy/	32342
23	low calory diet/	4892
24	low fat diet/	6003
25	diet restriction/	48570
26	caloric restriction/	7869
27	Dietetics/ or Dietetics Education/	3306
28	(diet or diets or dieting).ti,ab.	220086
29	(low calorie or hypocaloric or calorie control*).ti,ab.	3577
30	(health* adj1 eating).ti,ab.	3519

31	(diet* adj2 (modific* or therapy or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme*)).ti,ab.	17525
32	(nutrition adj2 (modific* or therapy or intervention* or strateg* or program* or management or scheme*)).ti,ab.	6181
33	(Weight Watchers or weightwatchers).ti,ab.	98
34	(slimming world or slimmingworld).ti,ab.	23
35	(lighterlife or "lighter life").ti,ab.	34
36	or/22-35	299061
37	14 and 36	162826
38	exp exercise/	152776
39	exp kinesiotherapy/	35123
40	(exercise and (therapy or therapies or activity or activities or class* or program* or group* or session* or scheme*)).ti,ab.	100303
41	(Gym and (trainer* or therap* or activit* or class* or program* or group* or session* or scheme* or club*)).ti,ab.	458
42	(walk* or step* or jog* or run*).ti,ab.	614368
43	(aerobic* or physical therap* or physical activit*).ti,ab.	124883
44	(fitness adj (class or regime* or program* or group* or session* or scheme*)).ti,ab.	622
45	(reduc* adj2 sedentary behavio?r).ti,ab.	116
46	(dance and (therap* or activit* or class* or program* or group* or session* or scheme*)).ti,ab.	1461
47	personal trainer*.ti,ab.	79
48	(gym or gyms or gymnasium).ti,ab.	1470
49	or/38-48	879559
50	14 and (38 or 39 or 42 or 43)	385155
51	40 or 41 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 or 50	428030
52	cognitive therapy/	29459
53	Counseling/ or nutritional counseling/ or patient counseling/ or patient guidance/	58349
54	behavior therapy/	29273
55	cognitive behavio?r* therapy.ti,ab.	9371

57	(change* adj2 lifestyle*).ti,ab.	7108
58	(changing adj2 lifestyle*).ti,ab.	355
59	(lifestyle adj2 modif*).ti,ab.	5046
60	Hypnosis/	7886
61	hypnosis.ti,ab.	4368
62	(counseling or counselling).ti,ab.	61388
63	or/52-62	157645
64	18 or 21	62000
65	Antiobesity Agent/	2994
66	(sibutramine or orlistat or rimonabant).mp.	9843
67	exp bariatric surgery/	13252
68	exp obesity/su	11070
69	or/65-68	28689
70	13 and 36	59520
71	13 and 37	37288
72	13 and 49	38509
73	13 and 51	27108
74	13 and 63	11021
75	70 and 72 and 74	2648
76	70 and 72	13625
77	70 and 74	4250
78	72 and 74	4587
79	76 or 77 or 78	17166
80	71 and 73	10355
81	71 and 74	3670
82	73 and 74	4061
83	80 or 81 or 82	13338
84	75 or 79 or 83	17166
85	84 not 69	15226

86	limit 85 to (human and english language)	11668
87	limit 86 to embase	9114
88	limit 87 to (infant <to one="" year=""> or child <unspecified age=""> or preschool child <1 to 6 years> or</unspecified></to>	1574
	school child <7 to 12 years> or adolescent <13 to 17 years>)	
89	87 not 88	7540
90	limit 89 to dd=19950101-20132803	7112
91	(weight adj3 intervention*).ab,ti.	2848
92	(weight adj3 program*).ab,ti.	4104
93	(weight adj3 service*).ab,ti.	168
94	("weight watchers" or weightwatchers or "slimming world" or slimmingworld or "lighter life" or	153
	lighterlife or "rosemary conley" or rosemaryconley or "jenny craig" or jennycraig).ti,ab.	
95	(Weight adj3 (group* or organi?ation or initiative* or scheme* or project*)).ti,ab.	11443
96	(slim* adj1 (world or organisation or organization or group or club)).ti,ab.	41
97	or/91-96	17488
98	97 and 90	953

HTA via CRD, searched 2.4.13

1	(((obes* OR overweight OR "over weight" OR "weight gain"))) IN HTA	210
2	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Obesity EXPLODE ALL TREES	547
3	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Obesity, morbid EXPLODE ALL TREES	129
4	#1 OR #2 OR #3	620
5	(diet* AND exercis* AND behav*) IN HTA	17
6	(diet* AND physical AND behav*) IN HTA	19
7	MeSH DESCRIPTOR diet therapy EXPLODE ALL TREES	150
8	MeSH DESCRIPTOR exercise EXPLODE ALL TREES	637
9	MeSH DESCRIPTOR behavior therapy EXPLODE ALL TREES	891
10	MeSH DESCRIPTOR cognitive therapy EXPLODE ALL TREES	510
11	#9 OR #10	891
12	#7 AND #8 AND #11	12
13	#5 OR #6 OR #12	37
14	#4 AND #13	28
15	(((surgery OR surgical OR hypertension OR diabetes OR sibutramine OR	2562
	orlistat OR rimonabant))) IN HTA	
16	#14 NOT #15	14
17	(((child* OR adolesc* OR teenage* OR youth*))) IN HTA	904
18	#16 NOT #17	12

ASSIA via ProQuest 2.4.13

Line	Terms	Hits
S26	18 and 25	48°

S25	Or/19-24	665°
S24	(slim* NEAR/1 (world OR organisation OR organization OR group OR club))	5°
S23	(Weight NEAR/3 (group* OR organi?ation OR initiative* OR scheme* OR project*))	262°
S22	("weight watchers" OR weightwatchers OR "slimming world" OR slimmingworld OR "lighter life" OR lighterlife OR "rosemary conley" OR rosemaryconley OR "jenny craig" OR jennycraig)	6°
S21	(weight NEAR/3 service*)	34°
S20	(weight NEAR/3 program*)	255°
S19	(weight NEAR/3 intervention*)	238°
S18	16 and 17	226°
S17	yr(1995-2013)	442744*
S16	14 not 15	226°
S15	(((surgery OR surgical OR hypertension OR diabetes OR sibutramine OR orlistat OR rimonabant)))	11126*
S14	4 and 13	269°
S13	5 or 6 or 12	811°
S12	7 and 8 and 11	1°
S11	9 or 10	3336°
S10	SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Brief cognitive therapy" OR "Cognitive analytic therapy" OR "Cognitive therapy")	396°
S9	SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Behaviour modification") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Behaviour management") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Aversion therapy" OR "Behaviour therapy" OR "Cognitive behaviour therapy" OR "Contingency contracts" OR "Covert sensitization" OR "Habit reversal" OR "Implosive therapy" OR "Interruption prompting" OR "Selfreevaluation therapy" OR "Stimulus control" OR "Stress inoculation training" OR "Subconscious retraining" OR "Verbal satiation")	2977°
S8	SU.EXACT("Physiotherapy") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Dance exercise") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Water exercise") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Exercise therapy") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Structured exercise") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Aerobic exercise" OR "Dance exercise" OR "Exercise" OR "Fitness training" OR "Structured exercise" OR "Water exercise" OR "Weight training" OR "Weightlifting" OR "Yoga") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Aerobic exercise")	3335°

S7	SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Dieting") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Diet" OR "High fat diet" OR "Low fat diet")	1517°
S6	(diet* AND physical AND behav*)	585°
S5	(diet* AND exercis* AND behav*)	406°
S4	1 or 2 or 3	4764*
S 3	SU.EXACT("Obese women") OR SU.EXACT("Obesity") OR SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Obese people")	2461°
S2	SU.EXACT.EXPLODE("Obese people")	176°
S1	(((obes* OR overweight OR "over weight" OR "weight gain")))	4637*

Sociological Abstracts via ProQuest 2.4.13

Same strategy as ASSIA, 19 hits

REFMAN searches

Within the Reference Manager database containing all results from the above database searches, we ran individual searches for questions 3, 5, and 6, using Reference Manager functionality. These are outlined below.

Question 3

Question 5

Operator	Field	Term
OR	All non-indexed text terms	commission*

OR	All non-indexed text terms	organi?e?
OR	All non-indexed text terms	organi?ation*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	provision
OR	All non-indexed text terms	provid*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	distrib*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	avail*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	challenge?
OR	All non-indexed text terms	barrier?
OR	All non-indexed text terms	facilitat*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	implement*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	hinder*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	hindrance*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	deliver*
OR	All non-indexed text terms	obstacle*
OR	Keywords	Health services needs and demand
OR	Keywords	Delivery of health care/sn
OR	Keywords	Delivery of health care/mt
OR	Keywords	Attitudes of health personnel
OR	Keywords	Health services accessibility
OR	Keywords	Regional health planning
OR	Keywords	Community health planning
NOT	User Def 2	EXCL

Question 6

	Field	Parameter			
1	All non-indexed text fields	((general) OR (family)) AND ((practice*) OR (practitioner*) OR (physician* or doctor*))			
2	All non-indexed text fields	GP*			
3	Keywords	Primary health care			
4	Keywords	General practice			
5	Keywords	General practitioner			
6	All non-indexed text fields	primary AND (health or care)			
7	Keywords	Family practice			
8	Keywords	Physicians, primary care			
9	All non-indexed text fields	(walk-in) OR (walk in)			
10	All non-indexed text fields	community health			
11	All non-indexed text fields	(refer?) or (referral) or (referring) or (referred) or (prescri*) or (recommend*) or (advise?)			
12	Keywords	referral and consultation			
13	User def 2	EXCL			
	Final list = (or/1-10) AND (11 or 12) NOT 13				

Appendix 3. References excluded after full text screening, listed by primary reason for exclusion⁸

Not UK

Aronne LJ, Wadden T, Isoldi KK, Woodworth KA. When Prevention Fails: Obesity Treatment Strategies. American Journal of Medicine 2009;122(4):S24-S32.

Baldwin AS, Rothman AJ, Jeffery RW. Satisfaction with weight loss: Examining the longitudinal covariation between people's weight-loss-related outcomes and experiences and their satisfaction. [References]. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 2009 Dec;(3):213-24.

Befort CA, Stewart EE, Smith BK, Gibson CA, Sullivan DK, Donnelly JE. Weight maintenance, behaviors and barriers among previous participants of a university-based weight control program. International Journal of Obesity 2008 Mar;32(3):519-26.

Bild DE, Sholinsky P, Smith DE, Lewis CE, Hardin JM, Burke GL. Correlates and predictors of weight loss in young adults: The CARDIA study. International Journal of Obesity 1996;20(1):1996.

Carraca EV, Tomas R, Silva MN, Vieira PN, Sardinha LB, Teixeira PJ. Baseline behavioral and psychosocial predictors of attrition and long-term weight loss in a weight management program for overweight and obese women. Obesity Reviews Conference: 18th European Congress on Obesity, ECO 2011 Istanbul Turkey Conference Start: 20110525 Conference End: 20110528 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2011;12(pp 240):May.

Chaput J-P, Drapeau V, Hetherington M, Lemieux S, Provencher V, Tremblay A. Psychobiological impact of a progressive weight loss program in obese men. Physiology and Behavior 2005;86(1-2):15.

Clark D, Chrysler L, Perkins A, Keith NR, Willis DR, Abernathy G, et al. Screening, referral, and participation in a weight management program implemented in five CHCs. Journal of Health Care for the Poor & Underserved 2010 May;21(2):617-28.

Cowan R, Britton PJ, Logue E, Smucker W, Milo L. The relationship among the transtheoretical model of behavioral change, psychological distress, and diet attitudes in obesity: Implications for primary care intervention. Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings 1995;2(3):249-67.

Fontaine KR, Cheskin LJ, Allison DB. Predicting treatment attendance and weight loss: assessing the psychometric properties and predictive validity of the Dieting Readiness Test. Journal of Personality Assessment 1997 Feb;68(1):173-83.

French SA, Jeffery RW, Wing RR. Sex differences among participants in a weight-control program. Addictive Behaviors 1994 Mar;19(2):147-58.

Haas WC, Moore JB, Kaplan M, Lazorick S. Outcomes from a medical weight loss program: primary care clinics versus weight loss clinics. American Journal of Medicine 2012 Jun;125(6):603-11.

⁸ Note, some references were screened for inclusion in more than one question

Heintze C, Sonntag U, Brinck A, Huppertz M, Niewohner J, Wiesner J, et al. A qualitative study on patients' and physicians' visions for the future management of overweight or obesity. Family Practice 2012;29(1):cmr051.

Johnson FR, Manjunath R, Mansfield CA, Clayton LJ, Hoerger TJ, Zhang P. High-risk individuals' willingness to pay for diabetes risk-reduction programs. Diabetes Care 2006 Jun;29(6):1351-6.

Kaim MC. Barriers to intentional weight loss in the elderly. US: Yeshiva U; 1996.

LaRose JG, Fava JL, Wing RR. Developing weight loss programs for young adults: Do men and women want different things? Obesity Conference: 29th Annual Scientific Meeting of the Obesity Society, Obesity 2011 Orlando, FL United States Conference Start: 20111001 Conference End: 20111005 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2011;19(pp S184):November.

Levers K, Baetge C, Lockard B, Mardock M, Simbo S, Jung Y, et al. Comparison of the efficacy of popular weight loss programs in sedentary overweight women V: Perception of quality of diets. FASEB Journal Conference: Experimental Biology 2012, EB San Diego, CA United States Conference Start: 20120421 Conference End: 20120425 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2012;26.

Martin Ginis KA, McEwan D, Josse AR, Phillips SM. Body image change in obese and overweight women enrolled in a weight-loss intervention: the importance of perceived versus actual physical changes. Body Image 2012 Jun;9(3):311-7.

McCoy MR, Couch D, Duncan ND, Lynch GS. Evaluating an internet weight loss program for diabetes prevention. Health Promotion International 2005 Sep;20(3):221-8.

Messier V, Hayek J, Karelis AD, Messier L, Doucet E, Prud'homme D, et al. Anthropometric, metabolic, psychosocial and dietary factors associated with dropout in overweight and obese postmenopausal women engaged in a 6-month weight loss programme: A MONET study. British Journal of Nutrition 103 (8) (pp 1230-1235), 2010 Date of Publication: April 2010 2010;(8):1230-5.

Ostbye T, McBride C, Demark-Wahnefried W, Bastian L, Morey M, Krause KM, et al. Interest in healthy diet and physical activity interventions peripartum among female partners of active duty military. Military Medicine 2003 Apr;168(4):320-5.

Pinto BM, Clark MM, Cruess DG, Szymanski L, Pera V. Changes in self-efficacy and decisional balance for exercise among obese women in a weight management program. Obesity Research 1999 May;7(3):288-92.

Rose SA, Conigliaro J, Schoenberg N. Patient and provider perceptions toward obesity care in the primary care setting. Journal of Investigative Medicine Conference: American Federation for Medical Research Southern Regional Meeting, AFMR 2013 New Orleans, LA United States Conference Start: 20130221 Conference End: 20130223 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2013;61(2):February.

Roux L, Ubach C, Donaldson C, Ryan M. Valuing the benefits of weight loss programs: an application of the discrete choice experiment. Obesity Research 2004 Aug;12(8):1342-51.

Shiffman S, Sweeney CT, Pillitteri JL, Sembower MA, Harkins AM, Wadden TA. Weight management advice: What do doctors recommend to their patients? [References]. Preventive Medicine: An International Journal Devoted to Practice and Theory 2009 Dec;(6):482-6.

Schwellnus MP, Patel DN, Nossel CJ, Dreyer M, Whitesman S, Derman EW. Healthy lifestyle interventions in general practice part 6: Lifestyle and metabolic syndrome. South African Family Practice 2009;51(3):2009.

Sorrell R. Application of an outcome-directed behavioral modification model for obesity on a telephonic/Web-based platform. Disease Management 2007;10:S23-S26.

Wang SS, Wadden TA, Womble LG, Nonas CA. What consumers want to know about commercial weight-loss programs: a pilot investigation. Obesity Research 2003 Jan;11(1):48-53.

Wilson DB, Johnson RE, Jones RM, Krist AH, Woolf SH, Flores SK. Patient weight counseling choices and outcomes following a primary care and community collaborative intervention. Patient Education & Counseling 2010 Jun;79(3):338-43.

Not a study

4 Page Weight Management. 2013. Ref Type: Unpublished Work

Beattie AH. The dietetic treatment of obesity. Practical Diabetes International 2001;18(9):2001.

Bray GA, DeLany J. Opinions of obesity experts on the causes and treatment of obesity--a new survey. Obesity Research 1995 Nov;3:Suppl-423S.

Cavill N, Hillsdon M, Antstiss T. Brief interventions for weight management. Oxford: National Obesity Observatory; 2011.

Hainer V, Toplak H, Mitrakou A. Treatment Modalities of Obesity What fits whom? Diabetes Care 2008;31:S269-S277.

Information supplied by a PCT to the call for evidence - Managing overweight and obesity in adults - lifestyle weight management services. 2013. Ref Type: Unpublished Work

Manchester city council doc 1. 2013.

McQuigg M BJBJLRRJNPKSMELMLGFGQMBJHSFNRHHD, Counterweight Project Team. Empowering primary care to tackle the obesity epidemic: the Counterweight Programme. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2005;59(Suppl1):S93-100

NHS Kirklees Doc 1. 2013. Ref Type: Unpublished Work

Royal College of Physicians. Action on Obesity: Comprehensive Care for All. A report of a Working Party. RCP: London; 2013.

Scope not relevant to any questions

Astrup A, Rossner S. Lessons from obesity management programmes: greater initial weight loss improves long-term maintenance. [Review] [17 refs]. Obesity Reviews 2000 May;1(1):17-9.

Craigie AM, Macleod M, Barton KL, Treweek S, Anderson AS. Supporting postpartum weight loss in women living in deprived communities: Design implications for a randomised control trial. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2011;65(8):August.

Johnson F, Wardle J. The association between weight loss and engagement with a web-based food and exercise diary in a commercial weight loss programme: A retrospective analysis. [References]. The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 2011;ArtID.

NHS North Somerset Doc 1. 2013. Ref Type: Unpublished Work

Pallister C, Avery A, Stubbs J, Lavin J. Influence of Slimming World's lifestyle programme on diet, activity behaviour and health of participants and their families. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics 2009;22(4):351-8.

Phillips K, Wood F, Spanou C, Kinnersley P, Simpson SA, Butler CC, et al. Counselling patients about behaviour change: the challenge of talking about diet. British Journal of General Practice 2012 Jan;62(594):e13-e21.

Wardle J, Griffith J. Socioeconomic status and weight control practices in British adults. Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health 2001 Mar;55(3):185-90.

Published prior to 1995

Cade J, O'Connell S. Management of weight problems and obesity: knowledge, attitudes and current practice of general practitioners. British Journal of General Practice 1991 Apr;41(345):147-50.

Leaf DA. Overweight: assessment and management issues. [Review] [48 refs]. American Family Physician 1990 Sep;42(3):653-60.

Price JH, Desmond SM, Krol RA, Snyder FF, O'Connell JK. Family practice physicians' beliefs, attitudes, and practices regarding obesity. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 1987 Nov;3(6):339-45.

Abstract only/insufficient detail

Donnachie C, Hunt K, Gray C, Mutrie N, Wyke S. Which men can increase physical activity & lose weight after a gender-sensitive intervention delivered in a male-friendly setting? Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport Conference: Be Active 2012 Sydney, NSW Australia Conference Start: 20121031 Conference End: 20121103 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2012;15(pp S305):December.

Hallam CL, Mullins G, Mawdsley J, English L, Broom J, Cox JSA, et al. Evaluation of lighterlife total VLCD programme run in an NHS GP practice to provide weight-loss treatment for obese patients with BMI >= 37. Obesity Reviews Conference: 18th European Congress on Obesity, ECO 2011 Istanbul Turkey Conference Start: 20110525 Conference End: 20110528 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2011;12(pp 227):May.

Heald A, Amlesh J, Walmsley R, Stocker J, Dickinson M, Anderson S. Structured implementation of lifestyle intervention in primary care delivers slimmer people and glucose reduction. Diabetes Conference: 71st Scientific Sessions of the American Diabetes Association San Diego, CA United

States Conference Start: 20110624 Conference End: 20110628 Conference Publication: (var pagings) 2011;60(pp A700-A701):July.

Participants had pre-existing condition

British Polio Doc 2. 2013.

British Polio. 2013.

Participants not overweight/obese

Chambers JA, Swanson V. Stories of weight management: factors associated with successful and unsuccessful weight maintenance. British Journal of Health Psychology 2012 May;17(2):223-43.

Participants not adults

Turner S. Promoting healthy lifestyles for people with learning disabilities: A survey of provider organisations. British Journal of Learning Disabilities 1996;(4):138-44.

Programme not a BWMP

Stubbs J, Pallister C, Avery A, Allan J, Lavin J. Weight, body mass index and behaviour change in a commercially run lifestyle programme for young people. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics 2012;25(2):161-6.

Appendix 4. Evidence tables

Table 14: Evidence Tables showing 26 of 25 studies

Study details	Research	Programme, population and sample	Outcomes and	Notes
County accume	parameters	selection	methods of	110100
	parameters		analysis/Results	
Author and	What was/were	Description of programme:	Brief description of	Limitations
year Ahern et al	the research	Two interventions:	method and process of	identified by
2013	questions:	Commercial Programme	analysis: Participants	author: Small
Citation Ahern	Explore	Vouchers to attend Weight Watchers	completed a semi-	sample from
A, Boyland E,	accounts of UK	for 12 months	structured telephone	only one of the
Jebb S and	participants'	Weekly group meetings in local	interview. "An iterative	countries
Cohn S.	experiences of	community venue	thematic analysis was	participating in
Participants'	two weight-loss	- promotes a hypoenergetic,	conducted following an	the original
explanatory	interventions	balanced diet based on healthy	initial and relatively	trial. It is
model of being	(Jebb 2011).	eating principles	open interpretive	possible
overweight and		- advice on increasing physical	framework derived	telephone
their	What	activity	from the topic guide".	interviews may
experience of	theoretical	- weight measurement		have influenced
standard	approach: NS	- group support	Key themes relevant	and restricted
primary care		- internet monitoring and community	to this review:	responses.
compared with	How were the	boards		
a commercial	data collected:	Standard Programme	'Users' themes	Limitations
weight loss	- What method	In line with national guidelines	Benefits of	identified by
intervention	(s): Semi-	Weight loss advice from primary care	commercial: regular	review team:
(Unpublished)	structured	professional at local practice (usually	contact, motivation,	Relatively small
Study design	telephone	practice nurse)	feeling obligated, being	sample
Qualitative	interview	- 1 to 1 meetings; Minimum level of	weighed by someone	
Quality score	- By whom:	care 6 visits over 12 months	else, good motivating	Source of
++	researcher	- Weight measurement	leader, per support	funding:
External	- What	- Dietary advice based on British	and peer pressure.	Medical
validity score	setting(s):	Heart Foundation booklet	Benefits of GP: privacy,	Research
++	telephone		flexible, free.	Council (Original
Contributes to:	- When: within	Description of study participants: 16	Barriers to commercial:	trial funded by
Users	6 months of	female participants (9 from	public, money driven.	Weight
	completing a 12	commercial programme and 7 from	Barriers to GP: limited	Watchers
	months	standard care)	time and availability,	International)
	intervention.	,	patient led.	,
		What population were the sample	parameter.	Any reasons for
		recruited from: From the UK, 120		downgrading
		took part in the commercial		(internal or
		programme and 116 in the standard		external
		care arm.		validity) NA
		care arm		January, 107
		How were they recruited: "Sample		Other notes
		was purposefully sampled to		2
		represent both intervention groups		
		according to basic descriptive		
		variables and to ensure we had		
		respondents from each participating		
		practice".		
		, p. 20100 1		
		Were there specific		
		exclusion criteria: NS		

Were there specific inclusion criteria: NS	

Study details	Research	Programme, population	Outcomes and	Notes
Study actums	parameters	and sample selection	methods of	Notes
	parameters	and sample selection	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
Allan et al. 2011	the research	programme:	method and process	identified by
Citation Allan,	questions:	Health service and	of analysis: The	author: The present
K., Hoddinott, P.	Compare and	commercial weight loss	researchers	study may not be
and Avenell, A.	contrast	groups with diverse	developed a semi-	representative of
(2011), A	leader's and	characteristics and	structured interview	other countries or
qualitative study	attendee's	processes, serving inner	topic guide and	health care
comparing	experiences of	city, town and rural	group observation	systems. Ethnic
commercial and	health service	populations with a	tool. Five group	minorities and
health service	and commercial	range of socioeconomic	attendees chose a	younger adults
weight loss	weight-loss	profiles in Scotland. All	telephone interview	were under-
groups, classes	groups through	except one of five	and all others were	represented and
and clubs.	in-depth	commercial	face-to-face. Audio-	one large
Journal of	interviews and	organisations and their	recorded interviews	commercial
Human	group	group leaders agreed to	lasted 30–80 min.	organisation
Nutrition and	observations	participate. A lay-	The researchers	did not wish to
Dietetics,		initiated group was	independently	participate
24: 23–31.	What	included as a deviant	reviewed five early	
Study design	theoretical	case and to search for	transcripts to identify	Limitations
Qualitative	approach: NR	differing perspectives.	initial themes and	identified by
Quality score ++			agree a coding index	review team:
External validity	How were the	Description of study		
score ++	data collected:	participants: Six		Source of funding:
Contributes to:	- What method	commercial groups, six	Key themes relevant	Medical Research
Users, Services	(s): Semi-	health service groups	to this review:	Council (Original
	structured	and one community	'Users' themes	trial funded by
	group observations	group. From these		Weight Watchers
	and in depth	interviews with group leaders (n = 11) and	Commercial groups: leaders share	International)
	interviews	participants (n = 22).	personal	Any reasons for
	- By whom:		experiences, larger	downgrading
	Researcher	What population were	on going groups,	(internal or
	- What	the sample recruited	reliable branded	external validity)
	setting(s): Face-	from: NR	package, flexible	NA
	to-face and		attendance.	
	telephone	How were they	Health service	Other notes
	- When: NR	recruited: Participants	groups: smaller, fixed	
		were selected using a	term groups, less	
		sampling frame to	flexible, few options	
		ensure maximum	for continuing	
		variation in gender, age,	attendance.	
		variety of groups	Benefits – weigh in as	
		attended, length of	motivator.	
		attendance and degree		
		of being overweight.	Q5 themes	
		Were there specific		
		exclusion criteria: NR		
		Were there specific		
		inclusion criteria: NR		

Study details	Research	Programme, population and sample	Outcomes and	Notes
	parameters	selection	methods of	
			analysis/Results	
Author and	What	Description of programme: Weight	Brief description of	Limitations
year Anon	was/were the	watchers and Slimming world	method and process	identified by
(2012).	research		of analysis:	author: Limited
Citation:	questions: To	Description of study participants:	Semi-structured	by lack of
Anon (2012).	evaluate the	Clinicians: No responses	telephone interviews	clinician
A qualitative	experience of	Service users: Five responses, 80% female.	(14-23 minutes).	responses. Also,
study of	clinicians	Two attended weight watchers and three	Coded and organised	all service users
service user	referring to	attended Slimming world	into domains.	engaged with
and referrer	and service users who	Milest in a model to a consult	Themes were extracted from the	the service and
experience of the North	received	What population were the sample recruited from:	domains.	felt they had successfully lost
Somerset	vouchers for	Clinicians	domains.	weight.
Slimming On	Slimming on	Purposive sampling framework:	Key themes relevant	weigiit.
Referral	referral.	a) One clinician from each of the following	to this review:	To note: The
scheme.	Telefrai.	groups - GPs, practice nurses and	to this review.	evaluator is also
Student	What	healthcare assistants;	'Users' themes	the
report	theoretical	b) One clinician who used the pilot SOR	osers themes	commissioner
	approach:	scheme and one who used the new	Barriers to	of SOR, with
Quality score	Grounded	scheme;	attendance – cost	views about the
++	theory	c) One clinician who referred more than 3	Leader styles	service formed
External	,	individuals (the average number of	important	by this
validity score	How were the	referrals per clinician) and one who	 Groups support 	experience.
++	data	referred fewer.	good	
	collected:		Weigh ins good	Limitations
Contributes	- What	Service users		identified by
to: Users and	method (s):	Sampling framework to maximise the		review team:
Referral	Semi-	variety of experiences of participants:		Limited sample
	structured	a) One patient referred into the pilot and		size and only on
	telephone	one referred into the new scheme;		researcher
	interviews.	b) One completer and one non-completer		coded the
	- By whom:	(see Appendix 1 for glossary);		themes.
	Researcher	c) One patient attending WW and one		_
	- What	attending SW.		Source of
	setting(s):	Harris and the second second		funding: NR
	Telephone	How were they recruited:		
	- When: NR	Clinicians: All 149 clinicians who had		
		referred patients to the service were invited.		
		invited.		
		Service users:		
		Those referred to the service between		
		August 2011 and January 2012 (n=374)		
		and all service users referred to the pilot		
		scheme between January and August		
		2011 (n=387). Initially, 99 service users		
		were mailed (50 new scheme and 49 pilot		
		scheme), a further 25 new scheme service		
		users were mailed		
		Were there specific exclusion criteria: NR		

	Were there specific inclusion criteria: NR	

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and	Notes
	parameters	population and sample	methods of	110103
	Parameters	selection	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
Bidgood and	was/were the	programme:	method and process	identified by
Buckroyd 2005	research	No specific weight-loss	of analysis: Eight of	author: NR
Citation Bidgood,	questions:	programme is	the participants were	
J. and Buckroyd, J.	Exploring obese	described. Participants'	interviewed on a	Limitations
(2005). An	people's	talk of their	one-to-one basis	identified by
exploration of	accounts of	experiences during	(1hr) and the	review team: NR
obese adults'	their	attempts to lose	remaining ten	
experience of	experiences	weight.	formed two focus	Source of funding:
attempting to lose	and feelings		groups (2hrs).	NR
weight and to	during their	Description of study	Interviews and focus	
maintain a	attempts to	participants: There	group meetings were	Any reasons for
reduced weight.	lose weight and	were 18 participants: 2	semi-structured. A	downgrading
Counselling and	to maintain a	men and 11 women	systematic search	(internal or
Psychotherapy	reduced weight.	with BMIs>30 but <40	was used to identify	external validity)
Research, 5(3):		and 5 women with	similarities and	Unclear how
221-229.	What	BMIs>40 but <50	differences between	representative of
Study design	theoretical		the responses of the	the obese
Qualitative	approach:	What population were	participants.	population this
Quality score ++	Grounded	the sample recruited	Thematic analysis	sample is
External validity	theory	from: General public	identified underlying	_
score +			themes. The process	Other notes
Contributes to:	How were the	How were they	used was similar to	
Users	data collected:	recruited: Advertising	the grounded theory	
	- What method	in local press, personal	approach to	
	(s):	contact, flyers in	qualitative research.	
	One to one	libraries, shops,		
	interviews and	supermarkets etc.	W	
	focus groups	Mara thara anasif:	Key themes relevant	
	- By whom: Researcher	Were there specific exclusion criteria: NR	to this review:	
	- What	exclusion criteria: NK	'Users'	
		Were there specific	USEIS	
	setting(s): Face- to-face	inclusion criteria: Aged	Need on going	
	- When: NR	18 or over with a Body	help.	
	WIIGH. IVIV	Mass Index (BMI) \geq 30	Stigma is a barrier	
		141033 1110CX (DIVII) 2 30	to change.	
			Group meetings	
			helpful but not	
			individualised or	
			in depth.	
			пт асрат.	
			l	

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
Study details	parameters	population and	analysis/Results	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	anarysis/ Nesares	
Author and	What	Description of	Brief description of method and	Limitations
year	was/were the	programme: n/a.	process of analysis: NS	identified by
Campaign	research	Some provision of	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	author: NS
Company	questions:	Counterweight, a	Key themes relevant to this	
2008	Experience of	BWMP delivered	review:	Limitations
Citation The	health	via primary care.	Services	identified by
Campaign	professionals		Facilitators:	review team:
Company and	directly	Description of	Obesity seen to be a priority	Report run to
Kirklees	involved in	study	'Partnership-working' –	inform social
Partnership.	working with	participants: GPs,	recommends formation of	marketing
Social	overweight	practice nurses,	Network with primary care,	campaign, some
Marketing	patients in	practice staff,	secondary care, local	content too
Insight into	primary care,	health visitors,	authority and third sector	general and not
Obesity – The	secondary care,	pharmacists,	representatives	relevant to this
Health	and broader	dietitians,	Generally primary care	review.
Practitioner's	community	occupational	providers felt confident	Methods very
Perspective:	settings.	therapists,	about raising and tackling	sparsely
Report. April	Commissioned	physiotherapist,	obesity as an issue	reported.
2008.	to inform	specialist	BMI as tool – tangible way of	
Study design	development of	consultants.	expressing concern	Source of
Qualitative	social	(Note, evidence		funding:
Quality score	marketing	reported in this	Barriers:	Kirklees
+	approaches to	review focuses on	Difficult to motivate patients	Partnership
External	tackle obesity.	GPs, practice	to take sustained action	
validity score	_	nurses, and	 Insufficient training in 	Any reasons for
	What	practice staff.) No	motivational techniques	downgrading
Contributes	theoretical	other description	Insufficient information on	Quality score
to question(s)	approach: NS	given, n NS.	weight management	downgraded
services and			solutions for health	due to
referral	How were the	What population	practitioners (NICE and DoH	insufficient
	data collected: - What method	were the	guidance not sufficient at the	reporting of methods around
		sample recruited from: Health care	time of research)	sampling, data
	(s): depth interviews (13)	providers in	Perception among health	collection, and
	and facilitated	Kirklees, West	practitioners that health care	analysis.
	discussion	Yorkshire. 1 in 5 of	assistants, health visitors, or	External validity
	groups (7)	adult population	community dietitians can be	score
	- By whom:	in Kirklees classed	better motivators than GPs	downgraded as
	researcher	as obese. No	or practice nurses	unclear if
	- What	further detail	Lack of pressure to deal with	eligible
	setting(s):	provided.	obesity systematically at an	population
	majority	p. 51.6661	operational level (e.g.	representative
	primary care,	How were they	monitoring of patient's care	of source
	some secondary	recruited: NS	path, follow-up after	population and
	care (findings		referral): "The most difficult	unclear if
	from secondary	Were there	step for a patient is taking	selected
	care not	specific	that first step to tackle their	participants
	reported here)	exclusion criteria:	weight problem. It is our	represent
	- When: NS	NS	responsibility as healthcare professionals to ensure they	eligible
			get the support necessary to	population.
		Were there	ensure they do not drop out	
		specific	of the system at the first	
		inclusion criteria:	excuse. But for that we need	
		NS	excuse. But for that we need	
<u>I</u>	1			1

a clear system in the first place." Primary care providers who felt insecure about their own weight were not confident raising the issue with patients Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision—makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Referral Raising issue: Referral Raising issue: Referral Raising issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issue, different BMI cut offs used, different BMI cut offs used, different Toods, role of women, language PM raise Issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Parameters Programme, population and Outcomes and methods of and community dieticians are petter motivators than GPs or practice nurses					
Primary care providers who felt insecure about their own weight were not confident raising the issue with patients Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision—makers in family, "trowned upon" if exercise alone) Ulmited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes **Referral** **Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate Bror BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different Cods, role of women, language Ph raise Issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				a clear system in the first	
felt insecure about their own weight were not confident raising the issue with patients • Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) • Limited awareness about what services exist • Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand • Insufficient internal enforcement • Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes **Referral** **Ref				place."	
weight were not confident raising the issue with patients Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family. "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Referral (Raising issue): Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes In the bid to we weight issue, different BMI cut offs used — obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				 Primary care providers who 	
raising the issue with patients Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referrol Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Referrol Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP of BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				felt insecure about their own	
patients Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue; Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue; Referral Raising issue; Referral Raising issue; Referral Raising issue; Poly Taise and the programme of a problem for HPs who have weight issue, different BMI cut offs used, different language used — obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				weight were not confident	
patients Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue; Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue; Referral Raising issue; Referral Raising issue; Referral Raising issue; Poly Taise and the programme of a problem for HPs who have weight issue, different BMI cut offs used, different language used — obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				raising the issue with	
Difficulty with some issues unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses					
unique to Asian community, especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes Repertal Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management programmes In the sisue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: In the sisue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: In the sisue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: In the sisue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: In the sisue of weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: In the sisue with the sisue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				-	
especially Asian women (often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) • Limited awareness about what services exist • Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand • Insufficient internal enforcement • Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes **Referral** **Raising issue:** • Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. • Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language • PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health **Taking action:** • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses **Study details** Research** Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
(often not key decision-makers in family, "frowned upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				-	
makers in family, "frowned uppon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
upon" if exercise alone) Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issue, different BMI cut offs used, different BMI cut offs used, different BMI cut offs used, different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				-	
Limited awareness about what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPS who have weight issues, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses					
what services exist Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PM raise issue with all, GPS only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPS or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Process and programmes difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used — obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PM raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
difficult for people to access and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
and understand Insufficient internal enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Insufficient internal enforcement					
enforcement Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issue, different BMI cut offs used, different language used — obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Lack of formal mechanism for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
for referring to commercial weight management programmes Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used — obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Referral Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				p. 08. a	
Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Raising issue: Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				Referral	
Relatively easy to raise the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
the issue of weight management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. • Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language • PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
management, calculate BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
BP or BMI together helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. • Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language • PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
helps, confidence is high, more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. • Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language • PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
more of a problem for HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. • Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language • PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
HPs who have weight issues, different BMI cut offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
offs used, different language used – obese, a little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families – different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				issues, different BMI cut	
little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
little bit overweight. Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				language used – obese, a	
Difficulties of dealing with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
with Asian families — different foods, role of women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
women, language PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action: Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				_	
PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action:				different foods, role of	
PN raise issue with all, GPs only if having impact on health Taking action:				women, language	
Taking action: • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
Taking action: • Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				GPs only if having impact	
• Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				on health	
• Feeling that health care assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes					
assistants, health visitors and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				Taking action:	
and community dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				 Feeling that health care 	
dieticians are better motivators than GPs or practice nurses				assistants, health visitors	
Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				and community	
Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				dieticians are better	
Study details Research Programme, Outcomes and methods of Notes				motivators than GPs or	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				practice nurses	
parameters population and analysis/Results	Study details	Research			Notes
		parameters	population and	analysis/Results	

		sample selection		
Author and	What	Description of	Brief description of method	Limitations
year	was/were the	programme:	and process of analysis: Focus	identified by
Counterweight	research	Counterweight	groups and one-to-one	author: Sample
Project team	questions:	programme,	interviews with patients and	did not include
2008	What are the	delivered in	staff from primary care	practices that
Citation	key barriers	primary care;	practices that had implemented	refused to
Counterweight	and facilitators	aims to raise	Counterweight to varying	participate in
Project Team,	to patient and	awareness of	degrees of success. Analysed	Counterweight,
McQuigg, M.,	staff	barriers to	through coding themes and	and individuals
Brown, J.E.,	engagement	obesity	issues in verbatim transcripts.	who agreed to be
Broom, J.I.,	with	management and	·	interviewed may
Laws, R.A.,	Counterweight	to change team	Key themes relevant to this	have felt more
Reckless, J.P.,	delivered via	behaviour	review:	positive about the
Noble, P.A.,	primary care?			programme than
Kumar, S.,		Description of	Users	those who
McCombie, E.L.,	What	study		refused.
Lean, M.E.,	theoretical	participants: 7	Patient engagement due to:	
Lyons, G.F.,	approach: NS	GPs, 15 practice	endorsement of	Limitations
Mongia, S.,		nurses, 37	programme by medical	identified by
Frost, G.S.,	How were the	patients	practice, free, referral,	review team:
Quinn, M.F.,	data collected:	(representing 11	rapport with staff, positive	Relatively small
Barth, J.H.,	- What method	practices).	messages,	samples,
Haynes, S.M.,	(s): focus	Authors report	Barriers: lack of	especially of GPs.
Finer, N.,	groups and	efforts to recruit	commitment, low self-	
Haslam, D.W.,	one-to-one	a representative	efficacy, poor GP	Source of
Ross, H.M.,	interviews, in	sample, but do	involvement, the term	funding: Roche
Hole, D.J., &	person	not report on the	'obese'	Products Ltd.
Radziwonik, S.	- By whom:	characteristics of	On-going engagement:	
2008. Engaging	researcher	recruited	clear understanding of	Any reasons for
patients,	- What	individuals.	goals of programme, clear	downgrading
clinicians and	setting(s): NS		sense of structure,	(internal or
health funders	but	What population	personalised approach,	external validity)
in weight	presumably in	were the	positive outcomes,	NA
management:	practices	sample recruited	proactive follow up	
the	- When: NS	from: Practices	No on-going engagement:	Other notes
Counterweight		which agreed to	unclear expectations, no	
Programme.		implement	success, lack of strategies to	
Family Practice,		Counterweight as	deal with relapse, no active	
25, Suppl-86		part of a pilot	follow up	
Study design		project; "care		
Qualitative		was taken to	Services	
Quality score		provide a	Key themes related to engaging	
++		representative	practice staff:	
External		group of	 Clinicians' beliefs and 	
validity score		practices based	attitudes	
++		on key practice	 Programme initiation and 	
Contributes to		characteristics"	implementation	
questions users			Programme context and	
and services		How were they	organizational/contextual	
		recruited:	factors	
		Practices	Key barriers:	
		purposefully	 Clinicians' belief that 	
		sampled based	primary care was not an	
		on key	appropriate setting for	
		characteristics	weight management	
		and extent to	l	_

which they had been successful in implementing Counterweight.	 Scepticism about effectiveness of managing obesity within primary care Practice nurses responsible
Patients recruited via letter.	for implementing programme not involved in decision to sign up to programme
Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS	 Lack of confidence re: implementing programme with patients Perception programme too
Were there specific inclusion criteria:	time and resource intensive given no incentives Key facilitators:
NS	 Active GP participation Strong GP ownership of programme, with members of staff acting as
	'Counterweight champions' Experiences of patient success Suggested strategies:
	 Provide evidence of clinical and cost-effectiveness; burden of obesity on practice
	 Encourage all practice staff to be involved in decision to implement Identify 'champion' within
	 practice Provide interactive training; monitor achievement
	Advocate for inclusion of weight management in GP

contract

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and	Notes
Study details	parameters	population and	methods of	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
Epstein 2005	the research	programme: n/a	method and process of	identified by
Citation Epstein	questions:		analysis: transcripts	author: Small
L, O.J. 2005. A	explore GP's	Description of study	read independently by	sample size limits
qualitative study	views about	participants: 21 GPs.	two researchers, key	generalizability of
of GPs' views of	treating patients	10 male, 11 female,	themes identified and	results. Possible
treating obesity.	with obesity	even age distribution,	brought together	views and
British Journal of	-	15 white, 5 Asian, 1		perceptions of
General Practice,	What theoretical	black African, 16	Key themes relevant	researchers could
55, (519) 750-	approach:	trained in UK, 3	to this review:	have influenced
754.	interpretive	trained in India, one in	Services	responses or data
Study design	phenomenological	Australia and one in	Barriers	interpretation
Qualitative	approach	Nigeria.	Summarise barriers as	
Quality score ++			responsibility and	Limitations
External validity	How were the	What population were	efficacy.	identified by
score ++	data collected:	the	 GPs primary 	review team:
Contributes to	- What method	sample recruited	believed obesity to	Doesn't delve very
question(s)	(s): semi-	from: 130 GPs in one	be responsibility of	much into feelings
services	structured	inner London primary	patient rather	re: programmes
	interviews	care trust; 35 offered	than medical	
	- By whom:	to be interviewed,	problem requiring	Source of funding:
	researcher	limited to two per	medical solution	Kings College
	- What setting(s):	practice	 Perceived lack of 	London
	NS		effective	
	- When: NS	How were they	interventions that	Any reasons for
		recruited: NS	GPs can deliver or	downgrading n/a
		\\\\text{\tint{\text{\tint{\text{\tin\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{	refer to: "It is a	
		Were there specific exclusion criteria:	very current major	
		Locums and registrars	problem and yet	
		Locuins and registrals	as primary care	
		Were there specific	providers we are	
		inclusion criteria: No	very ineffective and rather	
		inclusion criteria. No	powerless."	
			GPs interpreted	
			patients as	
			believing that	
			obesity was GP's	
			responsibility	
			rather than a	
			personal	
			responsibility: "He	
			was looking to	
			what I was going	
			to do about his	
			weight rather than	
			what he was going	
			to have to do	
			about it"	

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and	Notes
Study details	parameters	population and	methods of	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
Gimlin (2007).	the research	programme: Multi-	method and process	identified by
Citation: Gimlin,	questions Focus	national weight-	of analysis: In-depth	author: This study
D (2007).	on the role of	management	interviews (1 hour)	was limited by the
Constructions of	organisational	corporation with	were transcribed	small sample size
ageing and	setting and age	weekly group sessions.	and, along with	and its focus on a
narrative	in shaping	70	observational data,	single weight-loss
resistance in a	individuals'	Description of study	analysed by thematic	setting.
commercial	narratives of	participants: 20	analysis according to	,
slimming group.	embodied	participants were	the principles of the	
Ageing and	selfhood	interviewed, all	'grounded theory'	Limitations
Society, 27, 407-		women and all white.	approach.	identified by
424	What theoretical	Fifteen were aged 55-		review team: Small
	approach:	76 years and five aged	Key themes relevant	sample size that
Quality score ++	Grounded theory	18-25 years. Fourteen	to this review:	may not be
External validity		had been or were		representative
score +	How were the	currently employed	'Users' themes	
	data collected:	part- or full-time. Four		Source of funding:
Contributes to:	Participant-	of the five 18-25 year	 Motivated by 	NR
Users	observation over	olds were students.	health and	
	six months in a		appearance-	Any reasons for
	multi-national	What population were	older people not	downgrading
	weight	the sample recruited	supposed to be	(internal or
	management	from: From '40 or so'	motivated by	external validity)
	corporation's	women attending a	appearance.	The eligible
	weekly sessions	weight management	 Weigh in causes 	population was not
	in Aberdeen,		anxiety.	representative of
	Scotland, and	How were they	Group provides	the source.
	from in depth	recruited: All women	support and	
	interviews	attending a weight	celebration of	Other notes
		management class	success.	
	- What method	were asked if they		
	(s): Observation	wished to take part.		
	and interviews (1			
	hour)	Were there specific		
	- By whom:	exclusion criteria: NR		
	- What			
	setting(s):	Were there specific		
	Premises in the	inclusion criteria: NR		
	city's central			
	shopping area			
	- When:			

Study details	Research	Programme, population	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
Study details	parameters	and sample selection	analysis/Results	Notes
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of method	Limitations
year: Gray et al.	the research	programme: Football	and process of analysis:	identified by
(2013)	questions: To	Fans in Training (FFIT),	Feedback forms were read	author: Low
Citation:	describe the	for men who are	through and a matrix was used	response
Gray, CM Hunt,	development	overweight and obese.	to identify occurrences of	(51.2%) to
K. Mutrie, N.	and	12 weeks sessions at	themes to allow frequency	feedback forms.
Anderson, AS.	optimization of	football stadia by	analysis. Semi-structured focus	
Leishman, J.	the Football	community coaches	groups and interviews were	Limitations
Dalgamo, L.	Fans in Training	trained in diet, nutrition,	transcribed, coded and analysed	identified by
Wyke, S (2013).	(FFIT)	PA and behaviour	by two researchers.	review team:
Football Fans in	programme.	change techniques.		Details on
Training: the		Focus on PA through an	Key themes relevant to this	sample not
development	What	incremental pedometer-	review:	provided
and	theoretical	based walking program		(though
optimization of	approach:	and pitch-side sessions	'Users'	reported as
an intervention	Framework	led by club coaches.		representative).
delivered	approach	Description of study	Enthusiastic about	Saumas of
through		Description of study	classroom and physical	Source of
professional	How were the data collected:	participants: Feedback forms: 155	activity components	funding: Chief Scientist Office
sports clubs to help men lose	- What method	(51.2%) of the 303 men	Benefits – group factors, comprederic poor support	(CZG/2/
weight, become	(s): Open	who took part.	camaraderie, peer support,	504) and SPL
more active	feedback forms,	Focus Groups: 26 men	banter, age matched groups, all men,	Trust.
and adopt	semi structured	who had completed the	Costs of group –	Trust.
healthier	focus groups	programme (sampled	embarrassment of doing	Any reasons for
eating habits	and interviews	purposively from a list of	exercise in a group, difficult	downgrading
BMC Public	- By whom:	volunteers to represent	to speak out about personal	(internal or
Health, 13:232	Researchers	the range of ages and	issues	external
	- What	baseline BMIs)	Useful components – broad	validity)
Quality score:	setting(s):	Telephone or face-to	lifestyle approach (not just	
++	Telephone	face interviews: 13 non	diet), potion sizes, reading	Other notes
External	- When: Last 3 rd	completers from two	labels, eat well plate, simple	
validity score:	of the 12 week	clubs in a feasibility trial.	message, use of visual	
++	programme.		representation of weight	
		What population were	loss using sandbags	
Contributes to:		the sample recruited	 Not useful components – 	
Users		from: 303 men in	needed to get to know each	
		Delivery 1 and two clubs	other better, detailed	
		ran a feasibility trial (n=NR).	calorie counting, wanted	
		(11-1VIV).	more follow up	
		How were they	• Exit reasons –	
		recruited: Focus groups	embarrassment of doing	
		purposively sampled. All	exercise in group, letting	
		completers asked to fill	others down, work	
		in a feedback form.	commitments, health issues, moving away from area,	
			family commitments	
		Were there specific	lanning committeeres	
		exclusion criteria: NR	'Services'	
		Were there specific	The coaches fall a marian	
		inclusion criteria: NR	The coaches felt a major strength of p-FFIT was that	
			the key messages were easy to	
			understand	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	anacistana	<u> </u>

	Some coaches admitted it had been difficult to find sufficient time to read through and assimilate the detailed delivery notes in preparation for each session.	
	GP had been reluctant to support their involvement.	
	The lack of provision of post- programme follow-up was also raised	

Author and year of Greener (J. Douglas, F. van, 2010, More of the same? Conflicting and overweight individuals about of intervention amongst overweight professionals and policy makers, acceptoface and makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (?) April Study design Cualitative Cuality Score + External validity score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Author and was/were the research questions: What condition of ferme (s) Douglas, F. van, 2007. What chart of the same? Conflicting people in public pleases, 2007. What chart of the same? Conflicting and intervention amongst overweight professionals and policy makers, approach: (a) process of a playsis: interview transcribed verbatim, coded data in the method and process of analysis: interview transcribed verbatim, coded data in the method thematic charts What overweight individuals, 20 health professionals and policy makers, approach: (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight management, including public health staff, 'primary care leaders') Forther details NS What method (s): interviews, face-to-face and phone - By whom: Rediction, 70 (?) April study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + External validity score + Contributes to to question(s) users, services Contributes to contributes to to question(s) users, services Province of the same? Contributes to to question(s) users, services Province of the same? Contributes to to question(s) users, services and inality contributes to to question(s) users, services and inality to all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year-she went from this to this, So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a being overweight in province apacity. Lack of health service apacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care	Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
Author and year Greener 2010 2010 Gitation Gitener. J. J. Douglas, F. van. 2010, More of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and and policy and policy makers, approach: framework approach: framework approach: framework approach: framework approach were the health professionals and policy makers, and policy makers, coverweight professionals and policy makers, approach: framework approach: framework approach: framework approach: whether the data collected: -What method (S): interview; face-to-face and phone -By whom: researcher -What Study design (Qualitative Qualitity Coullitative Quality variety Quality variety Quality variety Quality score + External validity score	Study details		_		Notes
Author and year (person of the research questions: Perceptions of health professionals, policy makers, 2010, More of othersity conditions and intervention and intervention and intervention and intervention and policy makers, 200 were the health approach: framework approach: professionals and policy makers, 200 makers, 200 makers, 200 makers, 200 makers, 200 makers, 200 makers, 2010, More of obesity causation and intervention amongst overweight people, health professionals and policy makers, 200 makers, 20	ļ	parameters		analysis/ Results	
Series Citation Perceptions of health Pordessionals, policy makers, and overweight Perceptions of the same's Perceptions of health Perceptions of the same's Perceptions of of health Perceptions of sample recruited from health Perceptions of health Perceptions Perceptions of health Perceptions Pe	Author and	What was/were		Brief description of method	Limitations
Citation Greener, J. Douglas, F. van. Teijlingen E. 2010, More of obesity causation and interventions amongst overweight rimetervention amongst overweight professionals, approach: framework papilicy nakers, social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality Score + External validity Contributes to question(s) users, services Vere there specific inclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified overbattory interviews. Transcribed verbattiny, caded data in thematic charts Key themes relevant to this weight problem may have different whey the dith ordersionals and paperance (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight nordes of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight professionals and policy makers, social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Quality score + External validity score		I		T	
Description of study participants: 34 owerweight individuals, 20 health professionals, policy makers, and overweight individuals, 20 health visitors, 1 clinical ones of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and interventions and and policy makers, approach: finance to feasing intervention amongst overweight people, health professionals and policy makers, approach: finance to fease and phone Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Coulaitity score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Description of study participants: 34 owerweight individuals, 20 health professionals owerweight individuals, 20 health professionals owerweight individuals, 20 health visitors, 1 clinical nurse), 9 policy makers (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight management, including public health staff, 'grimary care leaders'). Further details NS obscience and phone - Sociance and phone - Sociance and phone - Sociance and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific excussion(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight individuals, 20 health visitors, 1 clinical nurse), 9 policy makers (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight management, including proposition and policy makers, 4 GPS, 2 health visitors, 1 clinical nurse), 9 policy makers (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight management, including public health staff, 'grimary care leaders'). Further details NS - Services What population were the sample of any group recruited from: 1 Mature of existing health reviews and individuals. Services and weight problem management to this town of the same of the wonderful stories. Mature of existing health reviews and individuals. Services and weight problem management including propose in public places, Government and NGOs core + External validi	1 -		programmer, a		-
Citation Greener, J. Douglas, F. van, Teijlingents. Solicy makers, son tintervention and intervention amongst coverweight professionals approach: framework approach: overweight professionals and policy makers, social Science and Medicine, 7(7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) Contributes to give the contributes to question(s) to the contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) to the contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) Contributes Contributes		•	Description of study		•
Greener, J. Douglas, F. van, Teijingen E. 2010, More of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and interventions amongst overweight people, health professionals and policy makers of well the professionals and policy makers of the same? (and approach: framework approach: framework approach: overweight people, health professionals and phone Science and Medicine, 70? (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality variety Quality variety Quality variety Quality variety Quality variety Quality sectrics Score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services and very contacting across UK. Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific exclusion criteria: Approach and policy makers (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight farmangement groups. How were they researcher - What method (s): interviews, family life, ill health services and phone study design from the data collected: - What population were they researcher - What method (s): interviews, family life, ill health services and phone study design from the data collected: - What population were they researcher - What method (s): interviews, family life, ill health services and phone study design from the data of the worderful stories. Any reason for downgrading across UK. Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific exclusion criteria: Lap people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health sort to this tothis appearance on the motivated when and appearance on Professionals appea		•	I = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	T	
Douglas, F. van, and overweight and overweight van. Eiglingen E. 2010, More of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and intervention amongst overweight people, health and approach: framework approach (S): interviews, face-to-face and phone Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Qualitity augustry Quality valuality alidity score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Douglas, F. van, and overweight individuals about obesity of the same? Individuals about obesity causation and interventions amongst overweight people, health and approach: framework approach (S): interviews, face-to-face and phone Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality valuality accore + Contributes to question(s) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users, services External validity score + Contributes to Guestion (S) users (
van de verweight 1 reijlingen E. 2010. More of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and intervention and and policy makers, rocepole, health people, health professional and policy makers. Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design. Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Van de verweight 1 reign of very length of the vertical and policy makers, services and well and validity score + Services and services and length of the vertices and social science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design. Qualitative Quality score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Van described by the lith wistors, 1 clinical psychologist, 2 clinical psychologist, 1 clinical psychologist, 2 clinical p			_	Key themes relevant to this	
Teijlingen E. 2010, More of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and interventions amongst overweight people, health professional Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Qualitative Countributes to question(5) users, services When the contributes to question(5) users, services What were the destinative contributes to question(5) users, services What were the destinative contributes to question(5) users, services What causation and individuals about of the same interventions distributions (John Makers, 1997) and the professional support (Arginative Quality (Arginative Quality (Arginative Quality Score + Contributes to Quality (Argiety) (Arginative) (Arginative	_		•	I	
obesity of obesity conflicting of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity what causation and interventions amongst overweight people, makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Mobility Conflicting perspectives of obesity with the policition of the same perspectives of obesity with the policition of the same perspectives of obesity with the policition and interventions amongst overweight people; leader of the people, the least of the people, whether the least of the professional support with the professional support spread approach: for the red data collected: professional support spread approach: for the data collected: professional support spreading public health staff, approach: for the data collected: professional support spreading public health staff, approach: for the data was professional support approach with weight management, including framework approach: further details NS How were the data collected: professional support AND one to one	Teijlingen E.	_			
Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and of obesity causation and papproach: framework approach: professional sundering public health staff, approach: primary care leaders'). Further details NS people, health professional sundering public health staff (spreament, including public health staff, approach: primary care leaders'). Further details NS people, health gramework and policy makers, Social and policy makers. Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Any contributes to question(s) users, services Interventions murse), 9 policy makers (range of UK government and NGOs concerned with weight management, including public health staff, primary care leaders'). Further details NS professional support amanagement, including public health staff, primary care leaders'). Further details NS work, family life, ill health services and inability to gerevited and reported by health care professionals) eben discussed during interview. Services What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS Services What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS How were they recruited groms with phone and policy are recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, disetetic services and weight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific exclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Extendible throad apport and reported on perceptions of specific prome work, family life, ill health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management. Common view that people scaped when rate of weight loss: what should happen to me whereas weight loss: wore dow	2010, More	obesity	health visitors, 1 clinical	Users	
conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and interventions amongst overweight people, health professional support specific primework approach: professional support specific professional support such recruited in management, including intervention amongst overweight people, health professional support specific professional support specific professional support specific professional support specific professional support sprofessional support spr	of the same?	causation and		Motivated by health and	Limitations
of obesity Causation and intervention amongst overweight people, health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualittive Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services What Mean Were Contributes to question(s) users, services What Mean Were Contributes to question(s) users, services What government and NGOs concerned with weight management, including public health staff, 'primary care leaders'). Further details NS What population were the wample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS Services What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS Beliefs and motivation of individuals Nature of existing health management To deal effectively with weight management To common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived and reported by health care professionals 0	Conflicting	interventions	nurse), 9 policy makers	<u> </u>	identified by
theoretical and management, including public health staff, approach: professional support approach and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services What population were the cate of question(s) users, services What population were the cate of question(s) users, services What population were the data collected: What population were the sampling of lay group recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the data collected: What population were the sampling of lay group recruited: Purposive sampling of lay group recruited by services and inability to deal effectively with weight management groups. Health professional support AND one to one support AND one to one support What population were the data collected: What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the data collected: What population were the sampling of lay group recruited: Purposive sampling of lay group recruited: Purposive sampling of lay group recruited using people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight loss slowed Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight What management, including haphone to no one support AND one to one support AND one to one support What poble loss: Sarriers: (as perceived and reported by health care professionals) Barriers to weight loss: Sarriers: (as perceived and reported by health care professionals) Beliefs and motivation of individuals Nature of existing health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss is a perceived and reported by health care professionals (urise in though presumably this would have been d			(range of UK	Need long term	review team: Not
and proach: framework approach: people, health people, health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Medicon(s) users, services Approach: framework approach: public health staff, 'primary care leaders'). Further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS How were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS How were they recruited: Purposive sampling of lay group setting(s): 'variety' - When: 2006-2007 Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lap people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lap people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight AND one to one support AND one to one support AND one to one support Barriers: (as AND one to one support Barriers: (as AND one to one support AND one to one support Barriers: (as procised and reported by health care professionals) Barriers: (as procised and reported by health care professionals) Beliefs and motivation of individuals Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss: (as processionals) Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss: (as processionals) Common view that people where the service sand inability to deal effectively with weight one individuals Melbourne Common view that people where sever in the social proces	_	What	government and NGOs		much reported on
intervention amongst overweight people, people, health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s) users, services Contributes to question(s)	causation	theoretical	concerned with weight	1	perceptions of
intervention amongst overweight overweight overweight overweight people, health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services **Contributes to question(s) users, services* **Total Professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score score + Contributes to question(s) users, services **Total Professionals approach (9): method (9): interviews, face-to-face and phone - By whom: researcher - What method (9): method			management, including		specific
amongst overweight people, health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Quality score ++ External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services When: 2006-2007 W		framework	public health staff,		programmes,
people, health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services What population were the data collected: - What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS Services What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS Nource of funding: National Preventative Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Source + Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of papropriate training in primary care	_	approach	'primary care leaders').	_	though presumably
health professionals and policy makers, Social Science and phone - By whom: researcher - What study design Qualitative Quality score ++ Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight What population were the sample recruited from: UK, further details NS - Beliefs and motivation of individuals wampercess and inability to deal effectively with weight management proups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight What population were they sample recruited from: UK, further details NS - Beliefs and motivation of individuals wall recruited by health care professionals) National Preventative Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Source of funding: National Preventative Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne **Ommon view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed **Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." **Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care**	_		Further details NS	, ,	this would have
professionals and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight What method (s): interviews, face-to-face and phone Social Social Social Social Social Social Sociance and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Powhat method (s): interviews, face-to-face and phone Sample recruited from: UK, further details NS (as perceived and reported by health care professionals) Beliefs and motivation of individuals Nature of existing health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management when rate of weight loss slowed Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care		How were the		Services	been discussed
and policy makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight ample recruited from: Sample recruited from: UK, further details NS National motivation of individuals Nature of existing health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Universities of National preventative. Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdeen and motivation of individuals National preventative executes and inability to deal effectively with weight management groups. Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived baries. Mrs		data collected:	What population were	Barriers:	during interview.
makers, Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight with management and management and in a years he went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." **Nature of existing health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management group. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. **Were there specific inclusion criteria: NS* **Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight* **Juntonal Preventative Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne **Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed **Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." **Lack of health service capacity **Lack of health service capacity **Lack of appropriate training in primary care**	•			(as perceived and reported by	
Social Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score ++ External validity accore + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Preventative Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdean and Melbourne Nature of existing health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Swhom: researcherWhat sampling of lay group recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Swhom: recruited: Purposive sampling of lay group recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management Science and Medicine, 70 (April Swhom: South of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Preventative Research Initiative, Universities of Aberdeen and Melbourne Any reasons for downgrading external validity score downgraded due to lack of information with which to judge representativeness of sample Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of appropriate training in primary care			I =	health care professionals)	Source of funding:
Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality sectors + External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Science and Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative - What setting(s): recruited: Purposive sampling of lay group recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Science and Medicale frectively with weight management Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss sioused **Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." **Lack of health service capacity** **Lack of appropriate training in primary care**			UK, further details NS	Beliefs and motivation of	
Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative Quality score ++ External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Medicine, 70 (7) April Study design Qualitative - What setting(s): 'variety' - When: 2006- 2007 GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity • Nature of existing health services and inability to deal effectively with weight management Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed • Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity • Lack of appropriate training in primary care		· ·		individuals	
Technical Federal Fede		-	I =	Nature of existing health	
Study design Qualitative Quality setting(s): 'variety' - When: 2006- 2007 Sampling of lay group recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Sampling of lay group recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Sampling of lay group recruited by contacting people in public places, GP surgeries, dietetic services and weight management Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			I	services and inability to	
Qualitative Quality score ++ External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Vere there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Variety' year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of appropriate training in primary care Mebourne Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of appropriate training in primary care	· ·		1	deal effectively with weight	
Quality score ++ External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Variety - When: 2006- 2007 GP surgeries, dietetic services, dietetic services and weight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight • Common view that people became de-motivated when rate of weight loss slowed • Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." • Lack of health service capacity • Lack of appropriate training in primary care			·	management	Melbourne
Score ++ External validity score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Services and weight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Services and weight when rate of weight loss slowed Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care		•	1	Common view that people	
management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight management groups. Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss slowed • Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss slowed • Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss isowed • Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." • Lack of health service capacity • Lack of appropriate training in primary care			_	became de-motivated	
Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Health professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care	External	2007	_	when rate of weight loss	
Score + Contributes to question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Plantif professional group recruited using purposive sampling across UK. Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight • Unrealistic expectations as perceived barrier: "With all of the wonderful stories Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." • Lack of health service capacity • Lack of appropriate training in primary care	validity			slowed	l
to question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight purposive sampling across UK. Mrs so and so went along to a slimming club, she lost a stone a month and in a year she went from this to this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care	_		I -	Unrealistic expectations as	_
question(s) users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Wich to judge representativeness of sample which to judge representativeness of sample Were there specific this. So they see that's what should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care	Contributes		= -	perceived barrier: "With all	
users, services Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care	to		' ' ' ' '	of the wonderful stories	
were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care	question(s)		across ok.	Mrs so and so went along	I
services Were there specific exclusion criteria: NS Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			Mana Alagna ang aifig	to a slimming club, she lost	
Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			I =	a stone a month and in a	oi sampie
Were there specific inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight What should happen to me whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			exclusion criteria: NS		
inclusion criteria: Lay people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight whereas weight loss is a very individual thing." Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			Ware there execifie	this. So they see that's	
people: 18-50 years old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care					
old, self-identified as being overweight Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			-		
being overweight Capacity Lack of health service capacity Lack of appropriate training in primary care			1	very individual thing."	
Lack of appropriate training in primary care			I	Lack of health service	
in primary care			Deilig Over Weight	capacity	
				Lack of appropriate training	
				in primary care	
Perceived their ability to				 Perceived their ability to 	
make a difference as very				make a difference as very	
small					
(as perceived and reported by				(as perceived and reported by	
policy makers)				policy makers)	

 Lack of evidence about effective interventions: "There isn't any extremely strong evidence base behind any of the specific interventions." Did not believe local authorities, the NHS, the national government, education and the private sector well enough
connected to respond effectively to problem Facilitators: Health professionals favoured interventions that encouraged behavioural and lifestyle change

Study details	Research	Programme, population	Outcomes and	Notes
Study details	parameters	and sample selection	methods of	Notes
	parameters	and sample sciedus.	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
Herriot et al.	the research	programme: Atkins diet (a	method and process	identified by
(2008)	questions: To	low carbohydrate plan),	of analysis: Focus	author: The
Citation Herriot,	enhance the	the Weight Watchers Pure	groups (beginning	participants had
AM; Thomas, DE;	understanding	Point System (portion	and end of	enrolled on a
Hart KH; Warren,	of why subjects	controlled healthy eating),	measurement	weight loss study
J; Truby, H	volunteered to	the Slimfast Plan (a meal	period). All audio	sponsored by
(2008), A	take part in a	replacement approach)	tapes were	the BBC so may
qualitative	weight loss trial	and the Rosemary Conley	transcribed and	be different to
investigation of	and also to	(low fat diet and exercise	analysed using the	other
individuals'	ascertain their	plan).	classical long table	overweight or
experiences and	views on each of	_	approach. A	obese individuals
expectations	the diets tested.	Description of study	moderator reviewed	seeking help.
before and after		participants: 32	the summaries to	
completing a trial	What	participants, 78% female	confirm the analysis.	
of commercial	theoretical	aged 42.3 (10.1) with a		Limitations
weight loss	approach: NR	BMI of 32kg/m2 (2.5) took	Key themes relevant	identified by
programmes.	11	part in 6 focus groups at	to this review:	review team:
Journal of	How were the	baseline. 14 participants,	(11	Limited sample
Human Nutrition	data collected:	86% female took part in 4	'Users' themes	size.
and Dietetics. 21, 72-80	- What method	focus groups at 6 months.	Motivation –	Source of
72-80	(s): Focus groups	What population were	Motivation – health and	funding:
Study design	- By whom:	the sample recruited	appearance	Sponsored by
Qualitative	Researcher	from: Drawn from the	Benefits – group	the BBC.
Quantative	- What	University of Surrey cohort	support, weigh	the BBC.
Quality score ++	setting(s): NR	(n = 59) of the 'Diet Trials'	ins, follow ups.	Any reasons for
External validity	- When:	study. There were no	Diets specific pros	downgrading
score ++	Baseline and 6	statistically significant	and cons:	(internal or
	months (at the	differences in age or body	Pros- easy to	external
Contributes to:	end of the	weight of the subjects and	follow diets, no	validity) NA
Users,	intervention)	the remainder of the	special foods, no	
		Surrey cohort who did not	food banned, eat	Other notes
		participate in the focus	with family,	
		groups. The focus groups	educational,	
		also had a similar ratio of	exercise	
		males : females as in the	component.	
		overall study	Cons: foods didn't	
			fit i with family,	
		How were they recruited:	slim fast boring,	
		Asked if wanted to take	anti-social,	
		part in a focus group at	classes variable.	
		baseline. Those recruited	Wanted – longer	
		at 6 months had to have	term support and	
		taken part at baseline.	follow ups,	
		Mana thana are sifts	planning to come	
		Were there specific exclusion criteria: NR	off diet.	
		Were there specific		
		inclusion criteria: NR		
		meiasion criteria. NA		
	1	<u>l</u>	I	l

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and methods	Notes
Study actums	parameters	population and	of analysis/Results	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	or analysis, nesalts	
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
year Hindle	the research	programme:	method and process of	identified by
2012	questions:	'Specialist weight	analysis: Method of	author: NS
Citation Hindle	Review specialist	management	analysis for qualitative	
L, A Review of	weight	services' delivered	data NS. (Quantitative	Limitations
Specialist	management	by multidisciplinary	methods reported but	identified by
Weight	programmes	teams; range of	data not relevant to this	review team: Grey
Management	(level 3) as part of	providers across	review.)	literature source,
Service	review of obesity	Birmingham;	,	methods for
Outcomes in	care pathway in	further details not	Key themes relevant to	qualitative
Birmingham	Birmingham;	provided.	this review:	elements not
and Solihull to	describe and			reported in detail.
inform the	analyse current	Description of	Users	
future	service provision;	study participants:	Group support is good,	Source of funding:
commissioning	obtain views of	NS	good regular feedback	NS
of weight	local clinicians		Clearer sense of	
management		What population	duration of service	Any reasons for
services for	What theoretical	were the	Need realistic	downgrading
Morbid Obesity	approach: NS	sample recruited	expectations	Quality score
in Birmingham,		from: Providers and	Want personalised	downgraded due
February 2012.	How were the	patients involved in	approach not texts	to lack of
Study design	data collected:	level 3 weight	Want exercise sessions	information on
Qualitative and	- What method	management	Valle exercise sessions	methodology.
quantitative	(s): focus group	services in	Services	External validity
(programme	and face-to-face	Birmingham and	Actions recommended by	score downgraded
review)	interviews with	Solihull. Providers	clinicians:	as insufficient
Quality score -	providers	include managers,	Increase clarity	information with
External	(managers and	dieticians,	regarding referral	which to judge
validity score +	clinicians); service	counsellors, and	criteria and discharge	representativeness
Contributes to	user feedback	GPs. Cohort of	procedures	of sample.
question(s)	through focus	patients is those	 Introduce assessment 	
users and	group and	with most difficultly	process to identify	
services	collected by	managing their	people who will most	
	providers as part	weight,	benefit from service	
	of routine service	unsuccessful at	Increase patients'	
	monitoring	level 2 services, not	expectations of their	
	- By whom: NS	suitable for	responsibilities	
	- What setting(s):	bariatric surgery,	Need to demonstrate	
	NS NG	with co-morbidities	value for money	
	- When: NS	acting in tandem	Improve integration	
		with obesity on life	between specialist	
		expectancy and	weight management	
		quality of life.	services, higher level	
			services, and	
		How were they	community diabetes	
		recruited: NS	services	
		Mana Harris 16	Increase contact	
		Were there specific	between patients and	
		exclusion criteria:	providers	
		NS		
		More there exect:		
		Were there specific inclusion criteria:		
		NS	l	

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and methods	Notes
Study details	parameters	population and	of analysis/Results	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	or analysis/ nesults	
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
year Hoppe	the research	programme: n/a	method and process of	identified by
1997	questions:	programmer m/ a	analysis: Data analysed	author: NS
Citation Hoppe,	Examine practice	Description of	using SPSS to test	
R. & Ogden, J.	nurses' beliefs	study participants:	associations between	Limitations
1997. Practice	about obesity and	586 practice	nurses' profile	identified by
nurses' beliefs	their current	nurses, mean age	characteristics, beliefs,	review team: Not
about obesity	practices and the	42.3, 49% worked	and actions. Parametric	focussed on views
and weight	role of weight	in general practice	statistics used as data	of specific
related	management	for less than 5	distributed normally.	programmes or
interventions in	context and their	years, mean BMI	,	treatment
primary care.	own BMI on these	23.5 (SD 3.4),	Key themes relevant to	pathways
International	factors	35.9% BMI > 25	this review:	
Journal of			Services	Source of funding:
Obesity &	What theoretical	What population	Barriers:	South Thames
Related	approach: NS	were the	Low expectations of	Regional Health
Metabolic		sample recruited	patient compliance	Authority
Disorders:	How were the	from: 900	and actual weight	,
Journal of the	data collected:	practices within	loss	Any reasons for
International	- What method (s):	the UK randomly	Failed weight loss	downgrading n/a
Association for	cross sectional	selected, one	explained in terms of	
the Study of	questionnaires	practice nurse	personal rather than	
Obesity, 21, (2)	- By whom: n/a,	contacted from	professional factors	
141-146	posted	each practice	'Operation was a	
Study design	- What setting(s):	·	success but he	
Quantitative	n/a, posted	How were they	patient died'	
Quality score	- When: NS	recruited: (both	approach to obesity	
++		how they were	management	
External		selected for the	Practice nurses who	
validity score		interview and, if	ran their own weight	
++		relevant, how they	loss clinic less likely	
Contributes to		were selected for	to refer to a self-help	
question(s)		the programme in	group	
services		the first place)	Authors speculate	
			practice nurses may	
		Were there	appraise their own	
		specific	skills as independent	
		exclusion criteria:	from patient weight	
		NS, but	loss	
		presumably no		
			Facilitators:	
		Were there	High levels of	
		specific	confidence in ability	
		inclusion criteria:	to give advice	
		Practice nurse at	Regarded weight loss	
		participating	as beneficial and	
		practice	treatable	

Author and year: Hunt et al. (2013) Citation: Hunt, K. McCann, C. Gray, CM. Mutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013): "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": Description of programme: Football football stadia by community coaches trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Delivered to Men Drootball Clubs. Description of study participants: 27 Description of method and process of analysis: Semi-structured disporate overweight and obese. 12 weeks sessions at football stadia by community coaches trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on PA through an projeram and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 Description of study participants: 27 Description of study participants: 20 Descri	Charles de La lla	D	D	0.4	Notes
Author and year: Hunt et al. (2013) Citation: Hunt, K. McCann, C. Gray, CM. Mutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": Positive Evaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Professional Football Clubs. Health Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity Score: + Contributes to: Users What was/were the transel and process of method and process of method and process of analysis: Semi- structured telephone interviews were coded and analysed by two researchers. who dropped out are likely to be less of analysis: Semi- structured telephone interviews were coded and analysed by two researchers. Whoth seesions at to this review: behaviour change techniques: Focus on PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 participants: 27 participants; 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average interview BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were envired on her interview BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were envolled on FFIT in of the 12 week Sessions at football stadia by structured dielephone interviews of analysis: Semi- structured dielephone interviews oberaudod danalysed by two researchers. Whot this review: by two researchers. What theoretical behaviour change techniques: Focus on PA through an incremental poses to matched to men's needs. Limitations identified by author: The research only interviews were coded and analysed by two researchers. What theoretical approach are likely to be less to this review: by two researchers. Sepidemers by two researchers. What theoretical and the soluble semination of a b	Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and	Notes
Author and year: Hunt et al. (2013) Citation: Custor, C. Gray, C.M. Wutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": Positive management Evaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Meight- Management Professional Program Professional Professional Professional Professional Professional Professional Professional Professional Contributes to: Users What Seers What Score: + Contributes to: Users What Seers Se		parameters			
Hunt et al. (2013) Citation: Hunt, K. McCann, C. Gray, CM. Mutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": Positive Evaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitzed, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Man Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Professional Protoball (alubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ Cuality score: ++ Cuntributes to: Users the research questions: To explore men's views of a verweight and obese. 12 weeks sessions at football stadia by community coaches trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 participants; 100% men. What Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ Cuntributes to: Users Users the research questions: To explore men's reas in Training (FFIT), of analysic Semi-structured wore wide and bese. 12 weeks sessions at football stadia by community coaches 12 weeks sessions at football stadia by two researchers. Vey themes relevant to this review: behaviour change techniques. Focus on PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Pedometer- worked as Description of study participants; 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged a) 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m³ from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were - What setting(s): Telephone Throudh The research researchers - What setting(s): Telephone Throudh The researchers only structured winder ensured the structured winders and the structured winders and the minority of men who dropped out to this review: Through Scottish Pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Pedometer-based walking program and football clubs. The main study (FFIT on a winder and the structured winder and the structured	Author and year:	What was/were		-	Limitations
Citation: Hunt, K. McCann, C. Gray, CM. Hunt, K. McYee, C. Gray, CM. Mutrie, N. Wyke, Got to Walk Before You Run": Positive Evaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity score: + Cuality score: + External validity score: + Cuality score: + External validity score: + Cuality score: - Custria in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on pA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 participants; 27 participants, 100% men. What theoretical approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average linterior BMI As. 5 kg/m²) from wide range of interview BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from wide range of incremental poses to men's recearch only interviews were coded and analysed by two researchers. Key themes relevant to this review: Wey mench saltenders, and the wind orangal saltendery who dropped out are likely to be les positive. Wey themes relevant to this review: Wey themes Wey themes relevant to this reviews o		=		•	
Hunt, K. McCann, C. Gray, CM. C. Gray, CM. Mutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run":				•	_
C. Gray, CM. Mutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": Positive Evaluations of a Walking program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Through Professional Football Clubs. Pedimetred to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Pedometer- based walking professional Football Clubs. Pedometer- based walking professional Football Clubs. Pedometer- based walking professional Football clubs. Professional Football Clubs. Pedometer- based walking program, part of a delivered through Scottish Premier League football clubs, and the congruence or challenge this poses to masculine identities Description of study participants: 27 p			• , ,	-	
Mutrie, N. Wyke, S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": based walking program, part of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender-Sensitized, Weight-Management Program Challenge this Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Weighs Contributes to: Users Dedometer-based walking program, part of a delivered to Management Program challenge this poses to masculine identities Description of study participants: 27 participants: 27 participants 100% men. What theoretical approach: NR What theoretical (g): Semi-Score: + External validity score: + Users What method (g): Semi-Score walk mervice we setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week Walking Program and behaviour change trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 participants: 27 participants: 27 participants 100% men. What population were the data collected: from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average interview backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomiic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men Attenders and the minority of men who dropped out are likely to be less trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change trained in diet, nutrition, PA and to the to this review: Weythemes relevant to the to this review: Description of study participants: 27 participants: 27 participants: 27 participants: 27 participants: 27 participants: 27 part		-	overweight and obese.	-	includes continuing
S (2013). "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": program, part of a weight- management intervention delivered through Scottish Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Challenge this Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65	-	pedometer-	12 weeks sessions at	coded and analysed	attenders and the
Before You Run": Positive Positive Revaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Cuntributes to: Users A weight- Management Congruence or challenge this poses to masculine data collected: Sersitized, What theoretical approach: NR What Contributes to: Users A weight- Management program A belivered to Men Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Contributes to: Users A weight- Management program as Part of a delivered through Scottish Premier League podometer-based walking program and polith-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants; 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited form: 355 men (aged (s): Semi- (s): Semi- Structured Users What Setting(s): Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week Trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and polith-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants; 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average (s): Semi- Structured Users What Setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week Telephone Tel	-	based walking	football stadia by	by two researchers.	minority of men
Before You Run": Positive Positive Revaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Cuntributes to: Users A weight- Management Congruence or challenge this poses to masculine data collected: Sersitized, What theoretical approach: NR What Contributes to: Users A weight- Management program A belivered to Men Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Contributes to: Users A weight- Management program as Part of a delivered through Scottish Premier League podometer-based walking program and polith-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants; 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited form: 355 men (aged (s): Semi- (s): Semi- Structured Users What Setting(s): Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week Trained in diet, nutrition, PA and behaviour change techniques. Focus on PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and polith-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants; 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average (s): Semi- Structured Users What Setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week Telephone Tel		program, part of	community coaches		who dropped out
Evaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Football clubs, and the Congruence or Challenge this Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Evaluations of a Walking Program and Evaluation of the 12 week of through Scottish Premier League football clubs, and the walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the data collected: - What method (s): Semi-structured interview backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were e- When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Evaluations of a through Scottish premier League through Scottish Premier League through Scottish Premier League through an incremental proportens and incremental perdometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of interview backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were envolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men Liked location at football clubs. Liked location at football clubs. Medical Research Council. Medical Research Program wards football clubs. What population were the the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were envolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men	Before You Run":	a weight-	trained in diet,	Key themes relevant	are likely to be less
Walking Program as Part of a Gender- Sensitized, Premier League football clubs, and the Congruence or Challenge this Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Walking Program and the Congruence or Challenge this Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity score: - What method (s): Semi-Structured interview Secting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3'd of the 12 week Walking Program and incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. PA through an incremental pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintilles of socioeconomic deprivation) were environment. When the professional possible by club coaches. Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintilles of socioeconomic deprivation) were environment. Being is a group with others. What population were the data collected: a proportions from the five quintilles of socioeconomic deprivation) were environment. Being is a group with others. When the double the petalist on sample not provided to men's needs. Wedical Research Any revenue football clubs. Wedical Research Council. The main study (FFIT RCT) is fund to mere the sample recruited from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were environment. Be	Positive	management	nutrition, PA and	to this review:	positive.
as Part of a Gender- Gender- Sensitized, Premier League football clubs, and the congruence or challenge this poses to masculine identities Pedometer-based walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: +- External validity score: +- External validity score: +- Contributes to: Users Users How were the data collected: What method (s): Semi-structured interview matched to men's needs. Potoball Clubs. Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average lidentity in male environment. Users What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average linterview matched to men's needs. Details on sample men's needs. Liked location at football clubs. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. What population were the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men	Evaluations of a	intervention	behaviour change		
Gender- Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Proffessional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: ++ Contributes to: Users Premier League football clubs, and the walking program and pitch-side sessions led by club coaches. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Preview team: Details on sample not provided Source of funding Medical Research Council. The main study (FFIT RCT) is fund by NIHR. Source of funding Medical Research Council. Source of funding Medical Research Council. The main study (FFIT RCT) is fund by NIHR. Source of funding Medical Research Council. The main study (FFIT RCT) is fund by NIHR. Source of funding Medical Research Council. Source of funding Medical Research Council. The main study (FFIT RCT) is fund be pollation were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men	Walking Program	delivered	techniques. Focus on	'Users' themes	Limitations
Sensitized, Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: +- Contributes to: Users Contributes to: Users	as Part of a	through Scottish	PA through an		identified by
Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: + External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health September 2010. Men What Contributes to: Users Weight- Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football clubs. Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal professional approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal professional approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal professional approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal professional repadometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. FFIT members as demographic details provided.	Gender-	Premier League	incremental	Gender sensitive	review team:
Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Contributes to: Users Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What Football Clubs. What Approach: NR What Contributes to: Users Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What Contributes to: Users Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What Contributes to: Users Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What Sapproach: NR What Contributes to: Users Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the data collected: from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal Researchers - What Seeting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What Sapproach: NR Sapproach: NR What Sapproach: NR What Sapproach: NR Sapproach: NR Sapproach: NR What Sapproach: NR Sensitized,	_	pedometer-based		Details on sample	
Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Challenge this poses to masculine identities Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What participants, 100% men. What population were the data collected: from: 355 men (aged soft) interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Description of study participants, 100% men. Weat participants, 100% men. What population were the the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men Source of funding Medical Research Council. The main study (FFIT RCT) is funds self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Feldometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Feldometers Worked as Motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others.	Weight-	and the	walking program and	men's needs.	not provided
Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35-65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Pedometers worked as motivators, self-monitoring and self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others.	Management	congruence or	pitch-side sessions led	Liked location at	
Through Professional Professional Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: +	Program	challenge this	by club coaches.	football clubs.	Source of funding:
Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Users Identities Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of interview By whom: Researchers What Setting(s): Telephone When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Description of study participants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men The main study (FFIT RCT) is funds by NIHR. Any reasons for downgrading (internal or external validity) Unclear if sample representative of FFIT members as demographic details provided.	Delivered to Men	poses to		 Pedometers 	Medical Research
Football Clubs. Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users What Porticipants: 27 participants, 100% men. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of interview - By whom: Researchers - What self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average environment. BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal Proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men The main study (FFIT RCT) is funds self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. FFIT members as demographic details provided.	Through	masculine		worked as	Council.
Health Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users What population were the data collected: - What method (s): Semi- Structured interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Participants, 100% men. Participants, 100% men. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Self-competition, speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male iden	Professional	identities	Description of study	motivators, self-	
Psychology, Vol 32(1), 57-65 The enterical approach: NR What population were the External validity score: + External validity score: + Contributes to: Users The enterical approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week The enterical approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men Speed of weight loss and regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. Fill members as demographic details provided.	Football Clubs.		participants: 27	monitoring and	The main study
32(1), 57-65 approach: NR What population were the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged secore: + External validity score: + External validity score: + External validity score: + Contributes to: Users Users Any reasons for downgrading (internal or environment. Being is a group with others. FIT members as demographic details provided. FIT members as demographic details provided. Contributes to: Users Contributes to: Users Being is a group with others. Being is a group with others.	Health	What	participants, 100% men.	self-competition,	(FFIT RCT) is funded
Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users What population were the data collected: - What method (s): Semistructured interview - By whom: - Researchers - What setting(s): - What from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal Researchers - What setting(s): - Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week What population were the the sample recruited from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly environment Being is a group with others. Regaining fitness, bolstering male identity in male environment Being is a group with others. FFIT members as demographic details provided.	Psychology, Vol	theoretical		speed of weight	by NIHR.
Quality score: ++ External validity score: + Contributes to: Users How were the data collected: - What method (s): Semi- structured interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week Town: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average 8 BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were environment. Being is a group with others. bolstering male identity in male environment. Being is a group with others. FFIT members as demographic details provided.	32(1), 57-65	approach: NR		loss and	
External validity score: + - What method (s): Semi-structured interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week - What method (s): 55 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men Mata collected: from: 355 men (aged 35–65 years, average BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly environment. Being is a group with others. With others. With others. Internal or external validity) Unclear if sample representative of FFIT members as demographic details provided.				regaining fitness,	-
score: + - What method (s): Semi- Structured interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week - What method (s): Semi- Structured interview backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the environment. Being is a group with others. - Whith others. - When environment. Being is a group with others. - With others. - When is a demographic details provided. - When: Last 3 rd enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men			=	bolstering male	
(s): Semi- structured interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week (s): Semi- BMI 34.5 kg/m²) from a wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men Being is a group with others. Unclear if sample representative of FFIT members as demographic details provided.	-			identity in male	
Structured interview backgrounds (roughly - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week September 2010. Men structured wide range of backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the five quintiles of socioeconomic deprivation) were	score: +			environment.	
Users interview - By whom: Researchers - What setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week interview backgrounds (roughly equal proportions from the proportions from the setting(s): socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men FFIT members as demographic details provided.		• •	<u> </u>	 Being is a group 	•
- By whom: Researchers proportions from the - What five quintiles of setting(s): socioeconomic Telephone deprivation) were - When: Last 3 rd enrolled on FFIT in of the 12 week September 2010. Men			_	with others.	•
Researchers proportions from the - What five quintiles of setting(s): socioeconomic Telephone deprivation) were - When: Last 3 rd enrolled on FFIT in of the 12 week September 2010. Men	Users				
- What setting(s): socioeconomic Telephone deprivation) were - When: Last 3 rd enrolled on FFIT in of the 12 week September 2010. Men		,	- 1		
setting(s): Telephone - When: Last 3 rd of the 12 week socioeconomic deprivation) were enrolled on FFIT in September 2010. Men					details provided.
Telephone deprivation) were - When: Last 3 rd enrolled on FFIT in of the 12 week September 2010. Men			-		
- When: Last 3 rd enrolled on FFIT in of the 12 week September 2010. Men		• • •			
of the 12 week September 2010. Men					
programme. participating at three clubs were invited and		programme.			
31 men approached.					
31 men approactieu.			31 men approached.		
How were they			How were they		
recruited: NR			=		
			recruited. IVIV		
Were there specific			Were there specific		
exclusion criteria: NR			_		
			C. Sidolon C. Recilor IVI		
Were there specific			Were there specific		
inclusion criteria: NR			<u> </u>		

Study details	Research	Programme, population	Outcomes and	Notes
-	parameters	and sample selection	methods of	
			analysis/Results	
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
year: Johnson	the research	programme: No specific	method and process of	identified by
(2011)	questions: The	programme. A variety of	analysis: NR but results	author: NR
	objectives of the	weight management	reported include	
Citation:	research	programmes listed as	descriptive % of	Limitations
Johnson, R.	included	ones participants had	responses for each	identified by
(2011) Weight	identification of:	used. They included:	question.	review team:
Management	 Perceptions 	- Sunderland Council		Little description
Services	of weight	- Doctor		of methods.
Research	management	- Weightwatchers	Key themes relevant to	
(Unpublished)	services (e.g.	- Slimming world	this review:	Source of
(Presentation)	expected	- Nurse		funding: NHS Co.
	services,	- Hospital	'Users' themes	Durham and
Quality score: +	format,	- Lighter Life		Darlington
External	delivery	- Dietitian	Health a motivation	
validity score: +	method,		for weight loss.	Any reasons for
	location etc)	Description of study	 Women more likely 	downgrading
Contributes to:	 Likelihood to 	participants: 500	to use a weight	(internal or
Users	take part in	participants, 55%	management	external validity)
	weight	female. 25% aged 25-34,	service than men.	Data collection
	management	35-44, 45-54 and 55-65.	 Most commonly 	methods not
	services		used – weight	clearly described;
	 What they 	What population were	watchers, slimming	role of researcher
	feel the	the sample recruited	word	not described;
	current	from: NR	Should include	and only one
	barriers are to		activity, dietary	method of
	accessing	How were they	advice, support.	analysis used.
	services	recruited: NR	 Service should 	
			include walking,	Other notes
	What	Were there specific	swimming, dancing	
	theoretical	exclusion criteria: NR	(F), walking	
	approach: NR		swimming, cycling	
		Were there specific	(M).	
	How were the	inclusion criteria: Over	Should include	
	data collected:	the age of 16 who had a	group sessions.	
	- What method	BMI of 30 or higher and	No preference for	
	(s): Interviews	who were currently	time of day, day of	
	- By whom:	undertaking any weight	week.	
	Researcher	management activity.	Community centres	
	- What		and leisure centres	
	setting(s): Face		most popular.	
	to face		Barriers –	
	- When: NR		embarrassment,	
			going along alone,	
			cost, access.	

Chudu doboile	Doggovah	Duaguamana	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
Study details	Research	Programme, population and	analysis/Results	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	alialysis/ Results	
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of method and process of	Limitations
	the research	programme:	analysis: Quantitative data analysed using	identified by
year Lavin 2006	questions:	Slimming World;	SPSS, x^2 tests used to investigate	author:
Citation Lavin	Feasibility of	participants given	categorical variables of those who did and	Absence of a
J et al 2006.	building	vouchers to cover	did not enrol. Qualitative data reported	control group,
Feasibility and	commercial	membership and	narratively.	results based
benefits of	weight	weekly group fee	indiratively.	upon
implementing	management	costs for 12	Key themes relevant to this review:	completion
a Slimming on	referral into	consecutive weeks	Users	rather than
Referral	primary care;	attendance;	 Slimming on referral service in PC using 	intention to
service in	assessment of	participants could	commercial partner (Slimming World)	treat
primary care	potential	self-fund after 12	Attendance – older, more money,	treat
using a	barriers to	weeks	weight loss is important,	Limitations
commercial	enrolment and	(£3.75/week);	• Completers of free sessions: white, 50-	identified by
weight	attendance	choice of attending	60yrs, no financial worries,	review team:
management		any group within	Non completion – timing / location not	Only 9 out of
partner.	What	South Derbyshire	convenient, too anxious, health	29
Public Health,	theoretical	area	problems, childcare problems	participants
120, 872-881	approach: NS		 Intention to continue – NOT – fees, 	who did not
Study design		Description of study	desire to continue alone, benefits had	complete the
Quantitative	How were the	participants:	dwindled,	12 week
and	data collected:	participants from 2	Total completers – more money, lost	period
qualitative	- What method	GP practices in	weight	responded to
Quality score	(s): Postal	South Derbyshire: 1	Weight	the
++	questionnaires,	suburban, 1 inner	Services	questionnaire
External	administered	city. 107	Factors associated with enrolment:	asking for
validity score	depending on	participants total;	Over 50 years of age	reasons.
+	attendance	89% female; 50%	Household income > £10,000 pa	
Contributes	- By whom:	BMI 30-34.9, 26%	Regard weight loss as important to	Source of
to question(s)	Attendance	BMI 35-39.9, 23%	themselves	funding:
users,	reported by	BMI >40; 24% <40	Factors associated with completion of 12-	Southern
services,	Slimming World	years old, 23% 40-	week programme:	Derbyshire
referral	group leaders;	50, 30% 50-60, 24%	Caucasian	Health
	some data from	> 60; 43.5%	• Aged 50 to 60	Authority and
	GP records; all	household income <	Reported no financial worries in 3	Slimming
	other	£10k pa, 28%	weeks prior to recruitment	World
	information	household income	Factors associated with completion of	A
	collected via postal	£10k - £20k pa, 28.5% household	extended programme (incl. self-funding)	Any reasons for
	questionnaire	income > £20k pa.	Suburban practice	_
	- What	micome > LZUK pa.	 Household income > £10,000 pa 	downgrading External
	setting(s): N/A	What population	 Experienced ≥ 5% weight loss in first 	validity
	- When:	were the	12 weeks	downgraded
	baseline, during	sample recruited	Perceived ease in getting to meeting	as unclear if
	12 week	from: People	(people who walked or used transport	selected
	intervention	attending practices	other than a car to get to meeting	participants
	period, at week	for reasons other	were less likely to complete	are
	24	than weight	programme)	representative
		management	Facilitators:	of the eligible
			Subsidy of programme appeared to	population.
		How were they	ameliorate effect of household income	
		recruited: (both	on participation	Other notes
		how they were	Authors note that because feedback	Same study
		selected for the	on attendance and weight was	also reported
		interview and, if	possible, practices retained overall	in more detail
			ı	

relevant, how they were selected for the programme in the first place)

Were there specific exclusion criteria: pregnant, attended a commercial slimming group within the previous 3 months

Were there specific inclusion criteria: BMI ≥ 30, 18 to 75 years old responsibility for patients with 'minimal extra resources needed to administer the referral process.'

Barriers:

- "Natural antipathy of the NHS for working with the private sector"
- Financial barriers affected enrolment but not completion (i.e. once enrolled, completion rates the same)
- Venues and timings of meetings

Referral

Uptake and Adherence

- Of the 107 people recruited, 91 (85%) enrolled in a Slimming World group. 62 (68% of those who enrolled) completed 12 weeks attendance and 35 (37% of those enrolled) completed 24 weeks (anything after initial 12 weeks was self-paying).
- Motivational factors, such as the importance of weight loss, reduced the uptake of referral, and adherence to the weight loss service. Those people who both enrolled and completed 12weeks of the study were more likely to have cited that losing weight was of importance to them at recruitment.
 Similarly, a lack of confidence in their ability to lose weight was also relevant.
- Household income, or perceived affordability of the scheme was also identified as a barrier to referral uptake and adherence.

in: Slimming World, **Greater Derby Primary Care** Trust, Central Derby Primary Care Trust. Slimming on referral -Tackling obesity in primary care: A feasibility study to assess the practicalities of working in partnership with the commercial slimming sector. Slimming World 2004. Some data comes from this report rather than from published article.

Study details	Research parameters	Programme, population and sample selection	Outcomes and methods of analysis/Results	Notes
Author and year: Citation: (CONFIDENTIAL) Quality score: - External validity score: + Contributes to:	What was/were the research questions: What theoretical approach: How were the data collected: - What method	Description of programme:	Brief description of method and process of analysis:	Limitations identified by author: Limitations identified by review team: Source of funding: Any reasons for downgrading (internal or external validity)

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
	parameters	population and sample selection	analysis/Results	
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of method and	Limitations
year Nield	the research	programme: Weigh	process of analysis: Data collated	identified by
(2012)	questions:	Ahead – specialist,	from paper records and cross	author: Only
Citation Nield L.	Investigate the	multidisciplinary team	referenced, then frequencies	looking at
The analysis	physical,	(dietitians,	calculated using SPSS	patients who
and service	psychological and	physiotherapists and		attended
evaluation of a	dietary impact of	psychologists) Tier 2	Key themes relevant to this	interim
community	the 12 week Weigh	weight management	review:	appointments,
management	Ahead weight	service addressing diet,		misses those
programme:	management	physical activity, and	Users	who dropped
MSc Advanced	programme and	behavioural therapy.	Would have liked treatment to	out prior to
Dietetic	investigate the	12 weekly sessions,	be longer	this
Practice	patients'	includes group	Gave them clear plan for the	
Dissertation	perspective of the	meetings and one-to-	future	Limitations
Project.	service	one text, phone and e-		identified by
University of		mail contact.	Services	review team:
Nottingham,	What theoretical		Barriers:	Only 60% of
2012.	approach: NS	Description of study	Statistically significant	those who
Study design		participants: 289	difference in dropout rates	attended
Quantitative	How were the data	participants who	between least deprived and	interim
(service	collected:	attended interim	most deprived groups	appointments
evaluation)	- What method (s):	'Weigh Ahead'	between referral and initial	completed
Quality score	Questionnaires and	assessment. Mean BMI	appointment (29% most	questionnaires
++	anthropometric	45.6 (SD 6.64, range	deprived compared with 16%	
External	measurements	34.3-68.5),	least deprived). Clinics	Source of
validity score +	(results from	approximately 67%	provided in deprived areas but	funding: NS
Contributes to	questionnaires	female. 174 patients	if patients don't attend initial	
question(s)	reported here)	completed	assessment, unaware that the	Any reasons
users, services,	- By whom: NS	questionnaire;	provision has been made for	for
referral	- What setting(s):	demographics for this	them.	downgrading
	Clinical - When: October	subgroup not provided.	Set length of programme	External
		Milest as a suppletion assess	discussed as problematic-	validity
	2010 to October	What population were	author recommends flexibility	downgraded
	2011	the	of length to suit participants	due to
		sample recruited from: 1,100 participants in	Limits in funding, staffing and	insufficient information
		Sheffield's Weigh	resources limit ability to see all	with which to
		Ahead programme.	patients 'efficiently and in a	judge if the
		Sheffield characterised	timely manner' by 'most	sample
		by relatively high	appropriate' team member to	population
		student count and	maximise patient motivation	was
		residents over 50.		representative
		Patients entering	Referral	of the source
		Weigh Ahead: mean	Uptake of referral differed	population
		BMI 45.2, 68% female,	between groups depending on	Population
		90% White British or	their level of deprivation;	Other notes
		Irish.	increased knowledge and	Julio Hotes
		111311.	awareness of weight management	
		How were they	may be needed for such groups, as	
		recruited: Recruited at	well as to identify how this can be	
		interim assessment	achieved with limited financial	
		appointment, further	resources.	
		details NS.	Figures	
		actuiis 143.	Figures	

Were there specific exclusion criteria: Pregnant Were there specific inclusion criteria: Aged 15 or older, registered with Sheffield GP, motivated to make changes to diet and lifestyle, BMI ≥35kg/m² with a comorbidity or BMI ≥40kg/m² without a comorbidity, tried and failed tier 1 services	initial assessment are discharged before final assessment – not clear data 78% referred by GP 80% believed self referral
--	--

Study details	Research	Programme, population and	Outcomes and	Notes
Study details	parameters	sample selection	methods of	Notes
	•	·	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What was/were	Description of programme:	Brief description of	Limitations
Penn (2008).	the research	European Diabetes Prevention	method and	identified by
Citation:	questions:	Study (EDIPS). This included both	process of analysis:	author: Small
Penn, L. Moffatt,	To explore the	a lifestyle programme and usual	Semi-structured	sample size
S. White, M.	maintenance of	care control group. The	interviews (45	
Participants'	behaviour	intervention included individual	minutes) were	Limitations
perspective on	change with a	motivational interviewing,	analysed using a	identified by
maintaining	view to	delivered by a physiotherapist and	framework	review team:
behaviour	informing and	a dietitian at three month	approach. Coding	Only people
change: a	improving intervention	intervals, aimed at reducing total	was then discussed repeatedly within	showing success in changing
qualitative study within the	design.	food energy and fat intake, and at increasing activity. The control	the research team.	outcomes
European	uesigii.	group received just general advice	Second order	considered.
Diabetes	What	at the start of the trial.	constructs were	considered.
Prevention	theoretical	at the start of the that.	created using an	Source of
Study. BMC	approach:	Description of study participants:	empirical	funding:
Public Health.	Framework	15 participants, 47% female with	phenomenology	Welcome Trust
8:235.	approach	a mean age of 64. Length of	approach.	
		follow-up after 3 to 5 years. The		Any reasons for
Quality score ++	How were the	majority of participants were	Key themes	downgrading
External validity	data collected:	retired and married. 9	relevant to this	(internal or
score +	- What method	participants were from the	review:	external validity)
	(s): Semi	intervention and 6 from the		The eligible
Contributes to:	structured	control group of the original	'Users'	population was
Users	interviews	study.	Regular	not
	- By whom:		monitoring	representative of
	Researcher	What population were the		the sample
	- What	sample recruited from: The Newcastle cohort of The		source
	setting(s): In a quiet room in	European Diabetes Prevention		
	Newcastle	Study (EDIPS). The sample		
	University	included both intervention and		
	- When: NR	control group participants.		
		l com or group participantes		
		How were they recruited: Used		
		individual data from the EDIPS in		
		Newcastle (ISRCTN 15670600) to		
		sample purposively, according to		
		three success criteria in		
		behavioural process outcomes:		
		increased activity, calorie		
		reduction and fat reduction. 25		
		participants were invited.		
		Were there specific exclusion		
		criteria: NR		
		More there execific inclusion		
		Were there specific inclusion		
		criteria: Participants who		
		maintained change in one or more of the behavioural process		
		outcomes for at least two years		
		were selected.		
	I	TTCI C JCICCICU.	1	1

Study details	Research parameters	Programme, population and sample selection	Outcomes and methods of analysis/Results	Notes
Author and year	What	Description of	Brief description of method and	Limitations
Citation:	was/were the	programme:	process of analysis:	identified by
(UNPUBLISHED	<mark>research</mark>			author:
REPORT -	questions	Description of study	Key themes relevant to this review:	
CONFIDENTIAL)		participants:		Limitations
	What			identified by
Quality score +	theoretical	What population		review team:
External validity	<mark>approach:</mark>	were the sample		
score ++		recruited from:		Source of funding:
	How were			
Contributes to:	the data	How were they		Any reasons for
	collected:	recruited:		downgrading
	<mark>- What</mark>	Were there specific		
	method (s):	exclusion criteria:		Also see:
		Were there specific		
		inclusion criteria:		

•		Programme, population and	Outcome	s and methods of analysis/l	Results	Notes	
F		sample selection					
year t Citation c Study design Quality score	What was/were the research questions:	Description of programme: Description of study participants:	<mark>analysis:</mark>	es relevant to this review:	ess of	Limitation identifies author: Limitation identifies	ed by ons
External a	approach (e.g. grounded	What population were the				<mark>review t</mark>	-
question(s) t s THIS REPORT IS H CONFIDENTIAL d	ake (if specified): How were the lata collected: What method	sample recruited from: How were they recruited: Were there				Any reas downgra (interna external	<mark>ading</mark>
		specific exclusion criteria: Were there specific inclusion criteria:					
Study details	Research	Programme, pop		Outcomes and methods	Notes		
A	parameters	and sample selec	tion	of analysis/Results	1		
Author and year Reed (1999)	What was/were the research	Description of programme: Diet	etic	Brief description of method and process of	Limitati identifi		
Citation:	questions: How	consultations (>3		analysis: Semi-	author:	-	
Reed, Jackson,	were women	consultations) and		structured interview.			
Harborne and	with a BMI > 35	attendance (>10	•	The frequency of			
			,				
Roberts (1999),	aged 18-70 years			responses to each	Limitati	ons	
	helped by dietary		udy	responses to each question was tabulated.	Limitati identifi		
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the	helped by dietary advice with	Description of stu participants: 30	-	question was tabulated.	identific review	ed by team:	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise	Description of stu participants: 30 participants, 1009	% female.	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to	identific review to Small sa	ed by team: imple	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight	participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a	% female. ttended	question was tabulated.	identifice review to Small satisfies size and	ed by team: imple I poor	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase	participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons	% female. ttended sultations	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to this review:	identifice review to Small satisfies size and depth in	ed by team: imple I poor	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity?	participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons and Aquafit. Four	% female. ttended sultations of the	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to	identifice review of Small satisfies and size and depth in reportin	ed by team: imple I poor n	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women who are trying	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity? (What else	participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons	% female. ttended sultations of the	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to this review: 'Users' themes	identifice review to Small satisfies size and depth in	ed by team: imple I poor n	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women who are trying to lose weight.	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity?	Description of stu participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons and Aquafit. Four five had lost weig	% female. ttended sultations of the ht.	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to this review: 'Users' themes • Want long term	identific review of Small satisfies and depth in reporting respons	ed by team: imple I poor n ng ees.	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women who are trying to lose weight. Journal of	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity? (What else would help?)	Description of stu participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons and Aquafit. Four five had lost weig	% female. ttended sultations of the ht.	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to this review: 'Users' themes Want long term follow ups and	identific review of Small satisfies and depth in reporting respons	ed by team: imple I poor in ing ies.	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women who are trying to lose weight. Journal of Human Nutrition	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity? (What else would help?) What theoretical	Description of stu participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons and Aquafit. Four five had lost weig What population the sample recru	% female. ttended sultations of the ht.	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to this review: 'Users' themes • Want long term follow ups and support.	identifice review of Small satisfies and depth in reporting response Source of funding	ed by team: imple I poor in ing ies. of	
Roberts (1999), Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women who are trying to lose weight. Journal of	helped by dietary advice with aquafit exercise to reduce weight and increase physical activity? (What else would help?)	Description of stu participants: 30 participants, 1009 Only 5 who had a both dietetic cons and Aquafit. Four five had lost weig	% female. ttended sultations of the ht. were ited	question was tabulated. Key themes relevant to this review: 'Users' themes Want long term follow ups and	identific review of Small satisfies and depth in reporting respons	ed by team: imple I poor in ing ies. of	

Quality score: ++ External validity score ++ Contributes to: Users Coventry & Warwickshire Hospital - When: NR	using the following criteria: women; BMI >35 at initial consultation and aged 18-70 years in January 1997; residents in Coventry; had three or more consultations with a dietitian for dietary advice aiming to lose weight. Had attended aquafit sessions on 10 or more occasions. Those who did not respond were on average younger, heavier and loss less weight. How were they recruited: Identified from dietetic electronic database and records for attendance at Aquafit sessions Were there specific exclusion criteria: NR Were there specific inclusion criteria: See above	Wanted weighing regularly by third party.	Any reasons for downgrading (internal or external validity) Other notes
---	--	---	--

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
,	parameters	population and	analysis/Results	
		sample selection		
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of method and	Limitations
year Rowe and	the research	programme: Variety	process of analysis: Researchers	identified by
Basi, 2010	questions:	of UK management	met with numerous individuals,	author: NR
Citation Rowe,	Maximize the	services.	conducted workshops, and	
B. Basi, T.	appeal of		visited several weight	Limitations
Executive	weight	Description of study	management services producing	identified by
summary:	management	participants: The	case studies, films, and	review team: Only
Maximising the	services.	research included a	ethnographic narratives exploring	an executive
appeal of		diverse range of	the complex and emotive issue of	summary available
Weight	What	demographic groups,	weight management.	which lacked
Management	theoretical	including men,		methodological
Services	approach: NS	women, young	Key themes relevant to this	detail.
(EXECUTIVE		people, and	review:	
SUMAMRY)	How were the	individuals from	Users	Source of funding:
(UNPUBLISHED)	data collected:	different ethnic	Physical attractiveness is a	Department of
	- What method	backgrounds and of	motivator for many 'types' of	Health
Study design	(s):	different income	women.	_
Qualitative	Workshops,	levels.	Health and wellbeing	Any reasons for
	observation and		important for women with	downgrading
Quality score: +	interviews.	What population	traditional family roles.	(internal or
External	- By whom:	were the sample	Mobility was a motivator for	external validity)
validity score: -	researcher	recruited from:	older women. Fitness and/or	The role of the
C	- What	People attending	health was an important	researcher was not
Contributes to:	setting(s): NR - When: NR	weight management	factor for men.	clearly defined. The
Users	- wnen: NK	services in the UK	Group support was seen to	characteristics of
		How were they	have spontaneous appeal to	respondents were not defined. It was
		recruited: NR	young women and those in a	not clear from the
		recruited. NA	traditional family role.	material available
		Were there specific	Group support was seen as of	by who or how data
		exclusion criteria: NR	secondary appeal to men.	was coded and
		exclusion criteria. Niv	Individual support appealed	themes derived.
		Were there specific	to affluent women.	themes derived.
		inclusion criteria: NR	Activity was seen as an	
			important component by	
			young women and young	
			men.	
			Having family based activities	
			was important for low income	
			women.	
			Childcare and taking care of family was soon as a barrier to	
			family was seen as a barrier to	
			participation.Lower income women	
			worried about the cost of	
			services.	
			More affluent men were	
			concerned with finding the time.	
			concerned with midning the time.	

Study	Research	Programme, population	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
details	parameters	and sample selection	analysis/Results	
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of method and	Limitations
year	the research	programme: Why	process of analysis: No analysis plan	identified by
Shropshire	questions: To	Weight? Plus is a weight	provided as data is descriptive.	author: NR
Community	evaluate the	management scheme	Key themes relevant to this review:	
Health trust	Weight wins	held in a community		
2012	plus scheme in	setting. Described as a	Users	Limitations
Citation:	Telford and	behaviour change	Longer follow ups	identified by
Shropshire	Wrekin	programme supported	 More individual meetings with 	review team:
Community		with motivational	mentor	Little research
Health trust	What	interviewing and	Leader personality important	methodology
(2012). Why	theoretical	cognitive behavioural		provided.
Weight?	approach: NR	therapy. It runs for 12	Services	Unclear how
Plus:		weeks with a 1 hour	Barriers:	representative
Programme	How were the	weekly group session	Poor retention. Trialled different	the sample is.
Evaluation	data collected:	and 3 30min one-to-one	approaches to improve retention:	
2010 and	- What method	sessions at 3,6 and 9	signed client contracts; 'did not	Source of
2011.	(s):	weeks. Follow-up	attend' policy where 3 missed	funding: NR
(Unpublishe d)	Questionnaire(s	appointments are also offered at 6 and 12	meetings resulted in discharge;	Any reasons for
u)	By whom:	months.	text and phone appointment	downgrading
Quality	Weight Loss	monuis.	reminders; text and phone contact	(internal or
score: -	Mentors	Description of study	if did not attend. Report that used	external
External	(WLMs)	participants:	'tougher approach' in 2010 and 'softer approach' in 2011. Prior to	validity)
validity	- What	Retention: 6 participants	2010, retention rate approx. 50%.	No clear
score: +	setting(s):	responded	2010, retention rate approx. 30%.	account of
	- When:	Wellbeing/client	2011, retention rate back down to	sampling, data
Contributes		satisfaction: NR	51%.	collection or
to: Users,			Strong feeling amongst GPs and	researcher's
Referral		What population were	practice managers that economic	role.
		the sample recruited	downturn changed client's	Characteristics
		from: Why Weight? Plus	priorities away from 'lesser health	of the sample
		(WW+) attendees (67%	issues such as weight to more	not presented
		female).	immediate life rather than lifestyle	and data not
		Retention: Clients who	concerns.' No hard evidence to	rich.
		had self-discharged were	support belief but reduced	
		invited to complete a	referral rate believed to be an	
		questionnaire (over 4	indicator.	
		months, 120 invited)		
		Wellbeing	Referral	
		questionnaire: Provided pre and post programme	Analysis of referrals by GP practice	
		for all clients attending	for 2011 showed a total practice	
		workshop programmes.	list size of 164,522. Referrals were	
		workshop brogrammes.	an average 0.84%.	
		How were they	The highest referring practice was	
		recruited: NR	2.22% and all but one of the	
			practices in the most deprived	
		Were there specific	areas were below the average referral rate.	
		exclusion criteria: BMI		
		of 45 or above.	referred in 2011 was down 23% on	
		Were there specific	2010.	
		inclusion criteria: BMI	• In 2010, 95% of referrals were by	
		>30 (>28 with co-	GP. They then trained practice	
		morbidities)	nurses, health visitors and	
<u>i</u>	<u> </u>		1	

T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	dietitians to refer and this rate
	dropped to 80%
	The system organized such that GP
	(etc) sends letter to Why weight,
	clients has to make first
	appointment. If no contact then a
	reminder letter is sent after 2
	weeks.
	weeks.
	Conversion into appointment:
	Conversion into appointment:
	In 2010 51% of referrals were
	converted into appointments
	In 2011/2012 referrals were
	down, BUT conversion rate was up
	to 65%
	Retention on programme:
	Target 75%
	Introduced signed client contracts
	3 DNAs then discharged
	Text and telephone reminders
	Courtesy letters
	All seemed to help retention

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and	Notes
Study details	parameters	population and	methods of	Notes
	parameters	sample selection	analysis/Results	
Author and year	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations
Shropshire	the research	programme: 12 week	method and process	identified by
Community	questions: To	intensive clinical and	of analysis: No	author: NR
Health trust	evaluate the	behavioural change	analysis plan	
2012b	Weight wins pilot	programme to	provided as data is	
Citation:	in Telford and	support patients in	descriptive.	Limitations
Shropshire	Wrekin	making lifestyle		identified by
Community		changes that would	Key themes relevant	review team: Little
Health trust	What theoretical	enable them to lose	to this review:	research
(2012). Why	approach: NR	weight by improving		methodology
Weight? for		their diet and	'Users'	provided. Unclear
Tomorrow: an	How were the	increasing their levels	Want longer	how representative
evaluation of its	data collected:	of physical activity	workshops	the sample is.
impact and effectiveness	- What method	with the additional	Want physical	Source of funding
(Unpublished)	(s): Programme evaluation	option of monitored weight loss	activity	Source of funding:
(Oripublished)	questionnaire(s)	medication. The		1411
Quality score: -	- By whom: NR	programme was		Any reasons for
External validity	- What setting(s):	based around a		downgrading
score: +	NR	prescribing nurse		(internal or
	- When: End of	(PN), a self-		external validity)
Contributes to:	programme	management worker		No clear account of
Users, Referral		(SMW), assessing the		sampling, data
		patient needs and		collection or
		developing an		researcher's role.
		individual programme		
		to meet those needs		Other notes
		Description of study		
		participants: n = 37		
		engaged at end of		
		programme		
		What population		
		were the sample		
		recruited from: Why		
		Weight? Attendees.		
		Pre programme 46%		
		had a BMI > 50. Of		
		those that completed,		
		62% achieved >5% weight-loss.		
		weignt-1055.		
		How were they		
		recruited: NR		
		Were there specific		
		exclusion criteria: NR		
		Were there specific		
		inclusion criteria: BMI		
		>40		

Study details	Research	Programme,	Outcomes and	Notes		
	parameters	population and sample	methods of			
		selection	analysis/Results			
Author and year	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of	Limitations		
Thompson and	the research	programme:	method and process	identified by		
Thomas 2000	questions:	Participants were	of analysis: A	author: The survey		
Citation	To survey a	receiving support from	questionnaire (48	was based on		
Thompson, RL;	group of obese	a dietitian. They	questions on a 5	information from		
and Thomas, DE	people attending	provided views on	point Likert scale)	patients		
(2000), A cross-	a dietetic clinic in	other slimming	was developed from	who had been		
sectional survey	Portsmouth to	programmes but no	a series of three	referred to a		
of the opinions	determine their	one in-particular.	focus groups.	dietitian and		
on	views and		Dietitians' also	therefore may		
weight loss	opinions about	Description of study	provided	not be		
treatments of	treatments to	participants: 161	information on each	representative of		
adult obese	lose weight.	participants. 71% were	patient.	the larger		
patients		female, age ranged		population.		
attending a	What theoretical	from 18 to 85 years.	Logistic regression			
dietetic clinic.	approach: NR	30% of participants had	analysis was used to			
International		a BMI of 40kg/m ² or	assess the	Limitations		
Journal of	How were the	more.	independent	identified by		
Obesity. 24, 164-	data collected:	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	effect of gender,	review team:		
170	Patients were	What population were	age, number of	Carries of from diagram		
Study design	recruited from	the sample recruited from: Two hundred	attempts to lose	Source of funding:		
Qualitative	adults attending dietetic	and twelve	weight, body mass index and medical	INK		
Quality score: ++ External validity		questionnaires were	condition on the	Any reasons for		
score: ++	outpatient clinics for obesity within	administered across a	results.	Any reasons for downgrading		
Contributes to:	the Health	range of dietetic clinics	results.	(internal or		
Users	Authority	and 161 questionnaires	Key themes relevant	external validity)		
Osers	- What method	were returned.	to this review:	NA		
	(s):	were returned.	to this review.	INA		
	Questionnaire	How were they	'Users' themes	Other notes		
	- By whom:	recruited: via dietetic		2		
	Questionnaire	clinics	Women more likely			
	provided by		to go to groups, men			
	dietitian and sent	Were there specific	use physical activity			
	back	exclusion criteria: NR	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	anonymously to		Most popular			
	different	Were there specific	activities walking			
	department.	inclusion criteria: BMI	and swimming –			
	- What	of 30 kg/m ²	barriers			
	setting(s): NR		embarrassment and			
	- When: NR		cost			

Study dotails	Research	Drogrammo nonulation and	Outcomes and	Notes
Study details		Programme, population and sample selection	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
	parameters	Sample Selection	analysis/Results	
Author and year:	What was/were	Description of programme:	Brief description of	Limitations
Visram et al.	the research	Primary care-based weight	method and process	identified by
(2009)	questions: To	management programme. The	of analysis: Semi-	author:
Citation:	present	Specialist Weight Management	structured interviews	Interviews with
Visram,	qualitative	Service (SWiMS) was developed	(30-60minutes) were	younger people,
S. Crosland,	evidence that can	by Newcastle PCT.	analysed using	those from
A. Cording,	inform the	It involved eight consecutive	thematic	different ethnic
H (2009). Triggers	development of	weekly meetings and four	representation. Each	groups or living in
for Weight Gain	effective and	monthly follow-up meetings, with	researcher	other areas might
_	acceptable	1		have identified
and Weight Loss	•	input from a nurse specialist,	independently	further issues.
Amongst	strategies for the prevention,	dietitian, exercise instructor and	analysed transcripts	Turtifier issues.
Participants in a		a psychologist. Participants were	before discussing	Dolotivoly small
Primary Care	treatment and	seen at a primary care clinic and	emerging themes.	Relatively small
Based	management of	other local venues in groups of	Wth	sample size.
Intervention: An	overweight and	15–20. The level 3 intervention	Key themes relevant	
Exploratory	obesity in primary	(targeting morbidly obese	to this review:	
Study. British	care and	individuals) offered the option of	4	Limitations
Journal of	community	either attending group sessions	'Users' themes	identified by
Community	settings	or being seen on a one-to-one	- 6 11	review team: NA
Nursing, 14 (11):	144	basis by the nurse specialist at	Referral by HP	
495-501	What theoretical	home or in the clinic.	legitimised their	Source of
6 19	approach: NR		problem	funding: NR
Quality score: ++		Description of study	Want one to one	
External validity	How were the	participants: 20 participants	professional	Any reasons for
score: ++	data collected:	responded. 75% were female	support	downgrading
	- What method	with a mean age of 46 years (ages	 Want tailored 	(internal or
Contributes to:	(s): Semi-	ranged from 21 to 70 years). 80%	individualised	external validity)
Users	structured	had a BMI 25-40kg/m ² and 20%	support	NA
	interview	had a BMI above 40.	 Valued group 	
	- By whom:		support from	Other notes
	Researchers	What population were the	peers	
	- What setting(s):	sample recruited from: Potential		
	Either in	participants were recruited		
	participants home	through the programme's nurse		
	(n=19) or	lead, who distributed information		
	Northumbria	packs to all new SWiMS patients		
	University (n=1).	over a 3-month period.		
	- When: Within			
	one month of	How were they recruited: NR		
	completing the			
	intervention.	Were there specific exclusion		
		criteria: NR		
		Were there specific inclusion		
		criteria: BMI >25kg/m² before		
		attendance, one or more co-		
		morbidities before attendance,		
		and living in areas of socio-		
		economic deprivation.		

Study details	Research	Programme, population	Outcomes and methods of	Notes
Study details	parameters	and sample selection	analysis/Results	Notes
Author and	What was/were	Description of	Brief description of method and	Limitations
year: Withnall	the research	programme: No specific	process of analysis: Four 90 minute	identified by
(2008)	questions:	programme. Focus	focus groups (of people (n=5-10)	author: NR
(2000)	Scope the	groups included people	undertaking commercial weight	author. Nix
Citation:	behaviours and	who were taking part in:	management activities or engaging in	Limitations
Withnall, S.	motivational	Commercial weight	self-help weight management.	identified by
Mill, P (2008),	issues related to	management activities;	One focus group with people taking	review team:
A Qualitative	weight	Self-help weight	part in the exercise referral scheme,	Methods and
Insight into	management	management; an	Get Food Wise & Exercise.	sampling size
Obesity Adult	with the chosen	exercise referral scheme;	One focus group was conducted with	not reported
Service Users	target audience	or the South Asian	South Asian women taking part in	in detail
(Unpublished)	to inform	Healthy Living	the 'South Asian Healthy Living	
(0pas)	current and	Partnership	Partnership'. This was conducted	Source of
Quality score:	future weight		with the help of a trabslator.	funding:
++	management	Description of study		Kirklees PCT
External	provision in	participants: Groups	Key themes relevant to this review:	
validity score:	Kirklees	included a 'good spread'	'Users' themes	Any reasons
++		of respondents in terms	Disappointed with help from GP	for
	What	of type of weight	GPs quick to judge, patients feel	downgrading
Contributes	theoretical	management activity,	embarrassed and barrier to	(internal or
to: Users	approach: NR	gender and age (n=NR).	future help seeking.	external
		One focus group	Chronic problems felt that GPs	validity): NA
	How were the	included only older,	had lost interest in them.	
	data collected:	South Asian women	Barriers to help seeking – time,	Other notes
	- What method	(n=7) and was conducted	cost, self-consciousness, fear of	
	(s): Focus	with a translator.	being judged, childcare	
	groups		Do not believe they can change	
	- By whom:	What population were	so don't try, link between diet	
	Researchers	the sample recruited	and health not always believed	
	- What	from: NR	in.	
	setting(s): Face		Reasons for help seeking: enjoy	
	to face in two	How were they	group, inclusion, community,	
	cities	recruited: Respondents	evidence of progress is	
	(Huddersfield,	were recruited on the	motivating, non-judgemental	
	Batley)	street and using contacts	approach.	
	- When:	connected to	Want to eat reasonable normally	
	March/April	commercial weight	and not deprived, appearance a	
	2008	management	grater motivator than health,	
		organisations.	want a tailored approach BUT like	
			the group	
		Were there specific	Consuming easily available foods	
		exclusion criteria: NR	NOT special diets, foods not	
		Mana the 'f'	banned.	
		Were there specific	Enjoyment not boredom	
		inclusion criteria: Over	Not aware of publicly funded	
		the age of 16 who had a	schemes.	
		BMI of 30 or higher and	Good – sharing common goals,	
		who were currently	social community experience,	
		undertaking any weight	practical help, advice and	
		management activity.	education.	
			Leaders – committed good for	
			motivation.	
			More emphasis on lifestyle	
			management not just weight loss.	

Appendix 5. External validity checklists for each included study

Table 15 - External Validity Summary

Study ID	Is the source population or source area well described?	Is the eligible population or area representative of the source population?	Do the selected participants or areas represent the eligible population or area?
Ahern 2013 (3)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Allen 2011 (14)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Anon 2012 (82)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bidgood 2005 (15)	Yes	Yes	Unclear
Counterweight 2008 (16)	Yes	Yes	Unclear
Campaign Company 2008 (29)	Yes	No	No
Epstein 2005 (31)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Gimlin 2007 (17)	Yes	No	Yes
Gray 2013 (4)	Yes	Yes	No
Greener 2010 (18)	Unclear	Yes	Unclear
Herriot 2008 (19)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hindle 2012 (9)	Yes	Yes	Unclear
Hoppe 1997 (30)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hunt 2013 (20)	Yes	Yes	Unclear
Johnson 2011 (6)	Yes	Yes	Unclear
Lavin 2006 (21)	Yes	Yes	Unclear
CONFIDENTIAL (5)	Yes	Unclear	Yes
Nield 2012 (22)	Yes	Yes	No - 60% invited took part
Penn 2008 (24)	Yes	Yes	No
CONFIDENTIAL (7)	Yes	Yes	Yes
CONFIDENTIAL (8)	Yes	Unclear	Yes
Reed 1999 (25)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rowe 2010 (12)	Yes	No	No
Shropshire Community NHS 2012 (10)	Yes	Yes	No
Shropshire Community NHS 2012b (11)	Yes	Yes	No
Thompson 2000 (26)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Visram 2009 (27)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Withnall 2008 (28)	Yes	Yes	Yes

Appendix 6. Internal validity checklists for each included study

Table 16 – Quantitative studies

Study ID	Was selection bias minimized?	Was the selection of explanatory variables based on a sound theoretical basis?	Were confoudning factors identified and controlled?	Were the outcome measures and procedures reliable?	Were the outcome measurements complete?	Were all important outcomes assessed?	Was there a similar follow-up time in exposure and comparison groups?	Was follow- up time meaningful?	Were multiple explanatory variables considered in the analyses?	Were differences in follow-up time and likely confounders adjusted for?	Was the precision of association given or possible to calculate from the information provided?
Норре											
1997 (30)	Unclear	n/a	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a	Yes	n/a	No
Johnson											
2011 (6)	Unclear	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	n/a	Yes	Yes	n/a	Yes
Thompson											
2000 (26)	Yes	Yes	Yes	n/a	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a	Yes	n/a	Yes

Table 17 – Qualitative studies

Study ID	Is a qualitative approach appropriate?	Is the study clear in what it seeks to do?	Is the research design/methodology defensible/rigorous?	Was the data collection carried out appropriately?	Is the role of the researcher clearly described?	Is the context clearly described?	Were the methods reliable?	Is the data analysis sufficiently rigorous	Is the data rich?	Is the analysis reliable?	Are the findings convincing?	Are the findings relevant to the aims of the study?	Are the conclusions appropriate?
Ahern 2013 (3)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Allen 2011 (14)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Anon 2012 (82)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bidgood 2005 (15)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Campaign Company 2008 (29)	Yes	Yes	Unclear - Sampling methods unclear, no rationale given	No - No description of data collection methods	Unclear - Paper does not describe how research was explained/presented to participants	No - Setting for interviews/focus groups NS	Yes	Unclear - Procedure not explicit, unclear how systematic the analysis was	Yes	Unclear - Unclear if more than one research er coded data	Yes	Yes	Yes
Counterweight 2008 (16)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes
Epstein 2005 (31)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Gimlin 2007 (17)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Gray 2013 (4)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Study ID	Is a qualitative approach appropriate?	Is the study clear in what it seeks to do?	Is the research design/methodology defensible/rigorous?	Was the data collection carried out appropriately?	Is the role of the researcher clearly described?	Is the context clearly described?	Were the methods reliable?	Is the data analysis sufficiently rigorous	Is the data rich?	Is the analysis reliable?	Are the findings convincing?	Are the findings relevant to the aims of the study?	Are the conclusions appropriate?
Greener 2010 (18)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No - Setting not described, very little detail re: included participants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Herriot 2008 (19)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hindle 2012 (9)	Yes	Uncle ar	Unclear	Unclear	No	No	Unclear	Unclear	Uncle ar	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hunt 2013 (20)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Johnson 2011 (6)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Unclear	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes
CONFIDENTIAL 2012 (5)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Unclear	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Nield 2012 (22)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Penn 2008 (24)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CONFIDENTIAL 2011 (7)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
CONFIDENTIAL 2012 (8)	Yes	Yes	Unclear	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reed 1999 (25)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rowe 2010 (12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes

Study ID	Is a qualitative approach appropriate?	Is the study clear in what it seeks to do?	Is the research design/methodology defensible/rigorous?	Was the data collection carried out appropriately?	Is the role of the researcher clearly described?	Is the context clearly described?	Were the methods reliable?	Is the data analysis sufficiently rigorous	Is the data rich?	Is the analysis reliable?	Are the findings convincing?	Are the findings relevant to the aims of the study?	Are the conclusions appropriate?
Shropshire Community NHS 2012 (10)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shropshire Community NHS 2012b (11)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Visram 2009 (27)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Withnall 2008 (28)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Appendix 7. Standard Evaluation Framework (SEF) for weight management interventions

This section presents the core elements of the Standard Evaluation Framework. Essential criteria are presented as the minimum recommended data for evaluating a weight management intervention. Desirable criteria are additional data that would enhance the evaluation. The supporting guidance, in section four, describes why particular criteria have been categorised as essential or desirable, and gives further information on collecting data. *Click on a cell to be taken to the corresponding explanation.*

Title/name of intervention Aims and objectives (including primary and secondary outcomes) Intervention timescale (exposure, quantity and duration) Intervention delivery dates Duration of funding (including dates) Location and setting Description of intervention: target population; content; delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required Equipment and resources required Incentives for attendance	
Aims and objectives (including primary and secondary outcomes) Intervention timescale (exposure, quantity and duration) Intervention delivery dates Duration of funding (including dates) Location and setting Description of intervention: target population; content; delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
outcomes) Intervention timescale (exposure, quantity and duration) Intervention delivery dates Duration of funding (including dates) Location and setting Description of intervention: • target population; • content; • delivery method; • deliverer; • unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
Intervention timescale (exposure, quantity and duration) Intervention delivery dates Duration of funding (including dates) Location and setting Description of intervention: target population; content; delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
Intervention delivery dates Duration of funding (including dates) Location and setting Description of intervention: target population; content; delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
Duration of funding (including dates) Location and setting Description of intervention: • target population; • content; • delivery method; • deliverer; • unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
Description of intervention: • target population; • content; • delivery method; • deliverer; • unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
Description of intervention: • target population; • content; • delivery method; • deliverer; • unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
 target population; content; delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required Equipment and resources required 	
 content; delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required Equipment and resources required 	
 delivery method; deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required Equipment and resources required 	
 deliverer; unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required Equipment and resources required 	
 unit of delivery; Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required Equipment and resources required 	
Details of quality assurance mechanisms Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	I
Rationale for intervention (including theoretical basis) Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
Core staff competencies required D. Equipment and resources required	
0. Equipment and resources required	
2. Details of training needs (including quality assurance of training)	
3. Method of recruitment and referral	
4. Participant consent mechanism	
5. Participant admission/exclusion criteria	
6. Cost of intervention per participant	
7. Cost to participant	
8. Detailed breakdown of cost	
9. Type of evaluation and evaluation design	
0. Details of equality impact assessment	
1. Relevant policy and performance context	
2. Details of health needs assessments that have been conducted	
3. Contact details	
4. Commissioner(s) of the intervention and sources of funding	
5. Declaration of interest	
6. Details of type and extent of any clinical involvement	

	ESSENTIAL	DESIRABLE
Part two: demographics of individual participants		
27. Age		
28. Sex		
29. Ethnicity		
30. Disability		
31. Measure of socio-economic status		
32. Additional information including marital status, medical history, smoking status, parity and family make-up		
33. Details of parental weight status (for children)		
Part three: baseline data		
34. Height and weight (to calculate Body Mass Index)		
35. Additional proxy measures for adiposity		
36. Measure(s) of dietary intake and behaviour		
37. Measure(s) of physical activity levels and behaviour		
38. Potential facilitators of, and barriers to, lifestyle change		
Part four: follow-up data		
Impact evaluation		
39. Follow-up data: minimum of three follow-up points, including at one year		
40. Follow-up data on key measures (height, weight, physical activity and diet) over a greater term than one year		
41. Height and weight (to calculate Body Mass Index)		
42. Follow-up data on additional proxy measures for adiposity (if collected at baseline)		
43. Dietary intake and behaviour		
44. Physical activity levels and behaviour		
45. Follow-up measures on potential facilitators of, and barriers to, lifestyle change (if collected at baseline)		
Process evaluation		
46. Number invited		
47. Number recruited		
48. Number attended each session or contact point		
49. Number completed		
50. Number of participants at each follow-up point		
51. Methods of data collection and timings		
52. Reasons for opt-out (where applicable)		
53. Details of any unexpected outcomes and/or deviations from the intended intervention design and the reasons why		
54. Participants' satisfaction with the intervention		
55. Plans for sustainability		
Part five: analysis and interpretation		
56. Summary of results compared to baseline (for primary and secondary outcomes)		
57. Details of any further analyses and statistical methods used		

References

- 1. Jolly K, Lewis A, Beach J, Denley J, Adab P, Deeks JJ, et al. Comparison of range of commercial or primary care led weight reduction programmes with minimal intervention control for weight loss in obesity: lighten Up randomised controlled trial. Bmj. 2011;343:d6500.
- 2. Jebb SA, Ahern AL, Olson AD, Aston LM, Holzapfel C, Stoll J, et al. Primary care referral to a commercial provider for weight loss treatment versus standard care: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2011;378(9801):1485-92.
- 3. Ahern Al BEJJSACS. Participants' explanatory model of being overweight and their experience of standard primary care compared with a commercial weight loss intervention. 2013.
- 4. Gray C HKMN, et al. Football fans in training: the development and optimization of an intervention delivered through professional sports clubs to help men lose weight, become more active and adopt healthier eating habits BMC Public Health. 2013;13(1):232.
- CONFIDENTIAL.
- 6. Presented by Rebecca J. Weight Management Services Research. Produced for: NHS Co. Durham and Darlington 2011.
- CONFIDENTIAL
- CONFIDENTIAL
- 9. Hindle L. A Review of Specialist Weight Management Service Outcomes in Birmingham and Solihull to inform the future commissioning of weight management services for Morbid Obesity in Birmingham. 2012.
- 10. NHS SCH. Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 1. 2013.
- 11. Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust Doc 2. 2013.
- 12. Rowe BB, T. Executive summary: Maximising the appeal of Weight Management Services (EXECUTIVE SUMMARY) (UNPUBLISHED). 2010.
- 13. In press
- 14. Allan K HPAA. A qualitative study comparing commercial and health service weight loss groups, classes and clubs. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics. 2010;24:23-31.
- 15. Bidgood J BJ. An exploration of obese adults' experience of attempting to lose weight and to maintain a reduced weight. Counselling and Psychotherapy research. 2005;5(3):221-9.
- 16. Counterweight Project T, McQuigg M, Brown JE, Broom JI, Laws RA, Reckless JP, et al. Engaging patients, clinicians and health funders in weight management: the Counterweight Programme. Family Practice. 2008;25:Suppl-86.
- 17. Gimlin D. Constructions of ageing and narrative resistance in a commercial slimming group. Ageing & Society. 2007;27(3):407-24.
- 18. Greener J, Douglas F, van TE. More of the same? Conflicting perspectives of obesity causation and intervention amongst overweight people, health professionals and policy makers. Social Science and Medicine. 2010;70(7):April.
- 19. Herriot Am TDEHKHWJTH. A qualitative investigation of individuals' experiences and expectations before and after completing a trial of commercial weight loss programmes. Journal of Human Nutrition & Dietetics. 2008;21(1):72-80.
- 20. Hunt K GCMMCMNWS. "You've Got to Walk Before You Run": Positive Evaluations of a Walking Program as Part of a Gender-Sensitized, Weight-Management Program Delivered to Men Through Professional Football Clubs. Health Psychology. 2013;32(1):57-65.
- 21. Lavin J, et al. Feasibility and benefits of implementing a Slimming on Referral service in primary care using a commercial weight management partner. Public Health. 2006;120:872-81.
- 22. Nield L. The analysis and service evaluation of a community management programme: MSc Advanced Dietetic Practice Dissertation Project. University of Nottingham2012.
- 23. NHS North Somerset Doc 2. 2013.

- 24. Penn L MSMWM. Participants' perspective on maintaining behaviour change: a qualitative study within the European Diabetes Prevention Study. BMC Public Health. 2008;8(235).
- 25. Reed B, Jackson J, Harborne J, Roberts R. Study to evaluate the effect of dietary advice and the role of exercise in obese women who are trying to lose weight. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics. 1999;12(SUPPL.#1):1999.
- 26. Thompson RL, Thomas DE. A cross-sectional survey of the opinions on weight loss treatments of adult obese patients attending a dietetic clinic. International Journal of Obesity. 2000;24(2):2000.
- 27. Visram S CACH. Triggers for weight gain and loss among participants in a primary care-based intervention. British Journal of Community Nursing. 2009;14(11):495-501.
- 28. Withnall SM, P A Qualitative Insight into Obesity Adult Service Users (Unpublished). (2008).
- 29. Report from the Campaign Company KP. Social marketing insight into obesity the health practioners' perspective 2008.
- 30. Hoppe R, Ogden J. Practice nurses' beliefs about obesity and weight related interventions in primary care. International Journal of Obesity & Related Metabolic Disorders: Journal of the International Association for the Study of Obesity. 1997;21(2):141-6.
- 31. Epstein L OJ. A qualitative study of GPs' views of treating obesity. British Journal of General Practice. 2005;55(519):750-4.
- 32. Department of Health OaFPB, PHD. Developing a specification for lifestyle weight management services. London: Department of Health, 2013.
- 33. Physicians RCo. Action on obesity: comprehensive care for all. London: RCP, 2013.
- 34. Cavill NE, L. Treating adult obesity through lifestyle change interventions. A briefing paper for commissioners. Oxford: National Obesity Observatory, 2010.
- 35. Roberts KC, N.; Rutter,H. Standard Evaluation Framework for weight management interventions. Oxford: National Obesity Observatory, 2009.
- 36. Eriksson MK, Franks PW, Eliasson M. A 3-Year Randomized Trial of Lifestyle Intervention for Cardiovascular Risk Reduction in the Primary Care Setting: The Swedish Bjorknas Study. Plos One. 2009;4(4):e5195.
- 37. Hersey JC, Khavjou O, Strange LB, Atkinson RL, Blair SN, Campbell S, et al. The efficacy and cost-effectiveness of a community weight management intervention: a randomized controlled trial of the health weight management demonstration. Preventive Medicine. 2012;54(1):42-9.
- 38. Nanchahal K, Power T, Holdsworth E, Hession M, Sorhaindo A, Townsend J, et al. Weight management in primary care: Results from the camden weight loss (Camwel) randomised controlled trial. Obesity ReviewsConference: 18th European Congress on Obesity, ECO 2011 Istanbul TurkeyConference Start: 20110525 Conference End: 20110528Conference Publication: (varpagings)12 (pp 60), 2011Date of Publication: May 2011. 2011 (var.pagings):60.
- 39. Vermunt PW, Milder IE, Wielaard F, de Vries JH, van Oers HA, Westert GP. Lifestyle counseling for type 2 diabetes risk reduction in Dutch primary care: results of the APHRODITE study after 0.5 and 1.5 years. Diabetes Care. 2011;34(9):1919-25.
- 40. Dale KS, Mann JI, McAuley KA, Williams SM, Farmer VL. Sustainability of lifestyle changes following an intensive lifestyle intervention in insulin resistant adults: Follow-up at 2-years. Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition. 2009;18(1):114-20.
- 41. Patrick K, Calfas KJ, Norman GJ, Rosenberg D, Zabinski MF, Sallis JF, et al. Outcomes of a 12-month web-based intervention for overweight and obese men. Annals of Behavioral Medicine. 2011;42(3):391-401.
- 42. Kuller LH, Pettee Gabriel KK, Kinzel LS, Underwood DA, Conroy MB, Chang Y, et al. The Women on the Move Through Activity and Nutrition (WOMAN) study: final 48-month results. Obesity. 2012;20(3):636-43.
- 43. Silva MN, Vieira PN, Coutinho SR, Minderico CS, Matos MG, Sardinha LB, et al. Using self-determination theory to promote physical activity and weight control: a randomized controlled trial in women. Journal of Behavioral Medicine. 2010;33(2):110-22.

- 44. Villareal DT, Chode S, Parimi N, Sinacore DR, Hilton T, Armamento-Villareal R, et al. Weight loss, exercise, or both and physical function in obese older adults. New England Journal of Medicine. 2011;364(13):1218-29.
- 45. Bertz F, Brekke HK, Ellegard L, Rasmussen KM, Wennergren M, Winkvist A. Diet and exercise weight-loss trial in lactating overweight and obese women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition. 2012;96(4):698-705.
- 46. Rock CL. Effect of a free prepared meal and incentivized weight loss program on weight loss and weight loss maintenance in obese and overweight women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2010;304(16):1803-10.
- 47. Vissers D, Verrijken A, Mertens I, Van GC, Van de Sompel A, Truijen S, et al. Effect of long-term whole body vibration training on visceral adipose tissue: a preliminary report. Obesity Facts. 2010;3(2):93-100.
- 48. Appel LJ, Clark JM, Yeh HC, Wang NY, Coughlin JW, Daumit G, et al. Comparative effectiveness of weight-loss interventions in clinical practice. New England Journal of Medicine. 2011;365(21):1959-68.
- 49. Diabetes Prevention Program Research G, Knowler WC, Fowler SE, Hamman RF, Christophi CA, Hoffman HJ, et al. 10-year follow-up of diabetes incidence and weight loss in the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study.[Erratum appears in Lancet. 2009 Dec 19;374(9707):2054]. Lancet. 2009;374(9702):1677-86.
- 50. Lindstrom J, et al. Finnish Diabetes prevention Study Group. The Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study (DPS): Lifestyle intervention and 3-year results on diet and physical activity. Diabetes Care, 26, 3230-3236. 2003.
- 51. Rejeski WJ, Brubaker PH, Goff DC, Jr., Bearon LB, McClelland JW, Perri MG, et al. Translating weight loss and physical activity programs into the community to preserve mobility in older, obese adults in poor cardiovascular health. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2011;171(10):880-6.
- 52. Stevens VJ, Corrigan, S. A., Obarzanek, E., Bernauer, E., Cook, N. R., Hebert, P., Mattfeldt-Beman, M., Oberman, A., Sugars, C., Dalcin, A. T., Whelton, P. K. . Weight loss intervention in Phase 1 of the trials of hypertension prevention. . Archives of Internal Medicine, 153, 849-858. 1993.
- 53. Skender ML, Goodrick, G.K., Del Junco, D.J., Reeves, R.S., Darnell, L., Gotto, A.M., Foreyt, J.P. . Comparison of 2-year weight loss trends in behavioural treatments of obesity: diet, exercise and combination interventions. . Journal of the American Dietetic Association, 96, (4) 342-346. 1996.
- 54. Penn L, White M, Oldroyd J, Walker M, Alberti KG, Mathers JC. Prevention of type 2 diabetes in adults with impaired glucose tolerance: the European Diabetes Prevention RCT in Newcastle upon Tyne, UK. Bmc Public Health. 2009;9:342.
- 55. Logue E SK, Jarjoura D, Smucker W, Baughman K, Capers C Transtheoretical model-chronic disease care for obesity in primary care: a randomised trial. . Obesity research 2005, 13:917-927. 2005.
- 56. Micco N, Gold, B., Buzzell, P., Leonard, H., Pintauro, S., Harvey-Berino, J. . Minimal in-person support as an adjunct to internet obesity treatment. . Annals of Behavioral Medicine, 33, (1) 49-56. 2007.
- 57. Ross R, Lam M, Blair SN, Church TS, Godwin M, Hotz SB, et al. Trial of prevention and reduction of obesity through active living in clinical settings: a randomized controlled trial. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2012;172(5):414-24.
- 58. Stevens VJ, Obarzanek, E., Cook, N. R., Lee, I-M., Appel, L. J., West, D. S., et al. Trials of Hypertension Prevention, Group. TCR. Long-term weight loss and changes in blood pressure: Results of the trials of hypertension prevention, phase II. . Annals of Internal Medicine, 134, (1) 1-11. 2001.
- 59. Dubbert PM WG. Goal-setting and spouse involvement in the treatment of obesity. Behaviour Research & Therapy 22[3], 227-42 1984. 1984.
- 60. Foster-Schubert KE, Alfano CM, Duggan CR, Xiao LR, Campbell KL, Kong A, et al. Effect of Diet and Exercise, Alone or Combined, on Weight and Body Composition in Overweight-to-Obese Postmenopausal Women. Obesity. 2012;20(8):1628-38.

- 61. Fitzgibbon ML, Stolley MR, Schiffer L, Sharp LK, Singh V, Dyer A. Obesity reduction black intervention trial (ORBIT): 18-month results. Obesity. 2010;18(12):2317-25.
- 62. Gold BC, Burke, S., Pintauro, S., Buzzell, P., and Harvey-Berino, J. . Weight loss on the web: a pilot study comparing a structured behavioural intervention to a commercial program. . Obesity, 15, (1) 155-164. 2007.
- 63. Heshka S, Anderson, J.W., Atkinson, R.L., Greenway, F.L., Hill, J.O., Phinney, S.D., Kolotkin, R.L., Miller-Kovach, K., Pi-Sunyer, F.X. . Weight loss with self-help compared with a structured commercial program: a randomised trial. . JAMA, 289, (14) 1792-1798. 2003
- 64. Jeffery RW, and Wing, R. W. . Long-term effects of interventions for weight loss using food provision and monetary incentives. . Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 63, (5) 793-796. 1995
- 65. Jeffery RW, Wing, R., Thorson, C., Burton, L.R. . Use of personal trainers and financial incentives to increase exercise in a behavioural weight loss program. . Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychiatry, 66, (5) 777-783. 1998.
- 66. Kumanyika SK, Fassbender JE, Sarwer DB, Phipps E, Allison KC, Localio R, et al. One-year results of the Think Health! study of weight management in primary care practices. Obesity. 2012;20(6):1249-57.
- 67. Mensink M. BEE, Corpeleijn, E., Saris W. H., de Bruin T. W., Feskens, E. J. . Lifestyle interventions according to general recommendations improves glucose tolerance. . Obesity Research, 11, (12) 1588-1596. 2003.
- 68. Morgan PJ, Lubans DR, Collins CE, Warren JM, Callister R. 12-month outcomes and process evaluation of the SHED-IT RCT: an internet-based weight loss program targeting men. Obesity. 2011;19(1):142-51.
- 69. Munsch S BEea. Evaluation of a lifestyle change programme for the treatment of obesity in general practice. . Swiss Med Wkly 2003;133:148-154. 2003.
- 70. Saito T, Watanabe M, Nishida J, Izumi T, Omura M, Takagi T, et al. Lifestyle modification and prevention of type 2 diabetes in overweight Japanese with impaired fasting glucose levels: a randomized controlled trial. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2011;171(15):1352-60.
- 71. Seligman BGS, Polanczyk CA, Santos ASB, Foppa M, Junges M, Bonzanini L, et al. Intensive practical lifestyle intervention improves endothelial function in metabolic syndrome independent of weight loss: a randomized controlled trial. Metabolism-Clinical and Experimental. 2011;60(12):1736-40.
- 72. Tate DF JRSNWR. Long-term weight losses associated with prescription of higher physical activity goals. Are higher levels of physical activity protective against weight regain? . American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 85, 954-9 2007 2003.
- 73. Wadden TA, Stunkard, A.J., Liebschutz, J. . Three-year follow-up of the treatment of obesity by very low calorie diet, behaviour therapy, and their combination. . Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 56, (6) 925-928. 1988.
- 74. Wadden TA, Volger, S., Sarwer, D. B., Vetter, M. L., Tsai, A. G., Berkowitz, R. I., Kumanyika, S., Schmitz, K. H., Diewald, L. K., Barg, R., Chittams, J., Moore, R. H. . A two-year randomised trial of obesity treatment in primary care practice. . NEJM, 365, 1969-79. 2011.
- 75. Weinstock RS DHWT. Diet and exercise in the treatment of obesity: effects of 3 interventions on insulin resistance. Archives of Internal Medicine 158[22], 2477-83 1998. 1998.
- 76. Aveyard P, Parsons A, Begh R, West R. Brief opportunistic smoking cessation interventions: a systematic review and meta-analysis to compare advice to quit and offer of assistance. Submitted. 2011 2011.
- 77. Stead LF, Bergson G, Lancaster T. Physician advice for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: Reviews 2008 Issue 2 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd Chichester, UK DOI: 101002/14651858CD000165pub3. 2008 2008.

- 78. Carson KVV, M.E.V; Crone, M.R.; Brinn, M.P.; Esterman, A.J.; Assendelft, W.J.J.; Smith, B.J. Training health professionals in smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2012 (5):Art. No.: CD000214. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000214.pub2.
- 79. Noordman J, Verhaak P, van Dulmen S. Discussing patient's lifestyle choices in the consulting room: analysis of GP-patient consultations between 1975 and 2008. BMC Family Practice. 2010;11(1):87. PubMed PMID: doi:10.1186/1471-2296-11-87.
- 80. Aveyard P, Begh R, Parsons A, West R. Brief opportunistic smoking cessation interventions: a systematic review and meta-analysis to compare advice to quit and offer of assistance. Addiction. 2012 2012;in press.
- 81. Jolly K, Lewis A, Beach J, Denley J, Adab P, Deeks JJ, et al. Comparison of range of commercial or primary care led weight reduction programmes with minimal intervention control for weight loss in obesity: Lighten Up randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011 11/3/2011;343.
- 82. Anon. A qualitative study of service user and referrer experience of the North Somerset Slimming On Referral scheme. . Student report. (2012)